Revision History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description of Change</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/26/2003</td>
<td>Initial Version</td>
<td>Crosskey, Johnny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/04/2003</td>
<td>LEX<em>2.0</em>25 – Code Set Versioning</td>
<td>Crosskey, Johnny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/21/2014</td>
<td>ICD<em>18.0</em>57 - Update with ICD-10</td>
<td>Kimball Rowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/24/2014</td>
<td>Technical Writer Review</td>
<td>Kimberlee Mann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table of Contents

1. Introduction .................................................................................................................... 2  
1.1 Code Formats................................................................................................................ 3  
2. Implementation and Maintenance (Post ICD-10) ......................................................... 3  
3. Special Lookup Routine – ICDEXLK ............................................................................ 4  
3.1 Package Special Lookup Variables .............................................................................. 4  
3.1.1 ICDVDT Versioning Date (Fileman format) .............................................................. 4  
3.1.2 ICDSYS Coding System (from file 80.4) ................................................................. 5  
3.1.3 ICDFMT Display Format ......................................................................................... 5  
3.1.4 Fileman Variables used ......................................................................................... 6  
3.1.5 FileMan Variables not used .................................................................................. 7  
3.1.6 FileMan Variables KILLed .................................................................................... 8  
3.1.7 FileMan Variables Modified ................................................................................. 8  
3.1.8 Output Variables .................................................................................................... 8  
4. Applications Programmer Interfaces (APIs) ................................................................. 9  
4.1 Overview (Data Extraction) ......................................................................................... 9  
4.2 Legacy APIs (ICD-9-CM) ............................................................................................. 10  
4.2.1 ICDCODE, ICR 3990 (scheduled for retirement) .................................................. 10  
4.2.2 ICDAPIU, ICR 3991 (scheduled for retirement) ..................................................... 13  
4.3 Supported ICD-9/10 APIs (wrapper APIs) ................................................................. 17  
4.3.1 ICDXCODE, ICR 5699 (scheduled for retirement) ................................................. 17  
4.3.2 ICDSAPI, ICR 5757 (scheduled for retirement) ..................................................... 21  
4.4 Data Extraction APIs by Subscription ......................................................................... 23  
4.4.1 ICDEX, ICR 5747 ................................................................................................. 23  
4.4.2 ICD Code APIs (formerly ICDCODE) ................................................................... 23  
4.4.3 ICD API Utilities (formerly ICDAPIU) ................................................................ 33  
4.4.4 ICD Support (formerly ICDSUPT) ....................................................................... 40  
4.4.5 DRG Grouper Support ......................................................................................... 45  
4.4.6 Special Lookup .................................................................................................... 60  
5. Files ................................................................................................................................ 67  
5.1 Globals to Journal ....................................................................................................... 67  
5.2 File List ....................................................................................................................... 67  
5.3 Condensed Data Dictionary Listing ............................................................................ 68  
5.3.1 ICD DIAGNOSIS file #80 .................................................................................... 68  
5.3.2 ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE file #80.1 ......................................................... 69  
5.3.3 DRG file 80.2 ....................................................................................................... 69  
5.3.4 MAJOR DIAGNOSTIC CATEGORY file 80.3 ....................................................... 70  
5.3.5 ICD CODING SYSTEMS file 80.4 ....................................................................... 71  
5.3.6 DRG DIAGNOSIS IDENTIFIER CODES File #82 .............................................. 71  
5.3.7 DRG PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER CODES File #82.1 ......................................... 71  
5.3.8 DRG PROCEDURE CODE COMBINATIONS file #82.11 ..................................... 71  
5.3.9 DRG DIAGNOSIS CODE COMBINATIONS file #82.12 ..................................... 72  
5.3.10 DRG CC EXCLUSIONS file #82.13 ................................................................. 72
## Table of Contents

5.4 Detailed Data Dictionary Listing ................................................................. 72  
6. Routines ........................................................................................................ 73  
7. Templates ...................................................................................................... 73  
8. Options .......................................................................................................... 74  
8.1 ICD DRG GROUPER .................................................................................. 74  
9. Protocols ....................................................................................................... 74  
9.1 ICD CODE UPDATE EVENT ICR 4126 ..................................................... 74  
10. Integration Control Registrations (ICRs) Summary ................................. 74  
10.1 ICRs with ICD as the Custodian .............................................................. 74  
10.1.1 Retired/Withdrawn ............................................................................... 74  
10.1.2 Active/Pending ................................................................................. 75  
10.1.3 Planned for Retirement ....................................................................... 79  
11. ICRs Supporting External References ....................................................... 80  
11.1 External Global References .................................................................... 80  
11.2 External Routine References .................................................................. 80  
12. Archiving and Purging ................................................................................ 81  
13. External/Internal Relations ....................................................................... 81  
14. Package-wide Variables ............................................................................ 81  
15. SACC Exemptions/Non-Standard Code .................................................... 81  
16. How to Generate Online Documentation ............................................... 81  
16.1 XINDEX .................................................................................................. 82  
16.2 List File Attributes ................................................................................ 82  
17. Security ........................................................................................................ 82  
17.1 General Security .................................................................................... 82  
17.2 Security Keys ......................................................................................... 82  
17.3 VA FileMan Access Codes ..................................................................... 83  
18. Appendix A: Integration Control Registrations Detailed ...................... 84  
18.1 Integration Control Registration Status .................................................. 84  
18.2 ICD as a Subscriber ................................................................................ 85  
18.3 ICD as a Custodian ................................................................................ 91  
19. Glossary ....................................................................................................... 186
1. Introduction

The International Classification of Diseases (ICD), Clinical Modification is a system of codes and terminology that arranges diseases and injuries into groups according to established criteria. It is based on the design for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and published by the World Health Organization (WHO). These codes provide an effective means of communication between physicians, patients, and third parties.

ICD V. 18.0 exported the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) classification system containing both diagnostic and procedural codes. Since its initial release in October 2000, the ICD package has had (2) two major changes:

The Code Set Versioning project of 2003-2004 modified the data dictionary and routines so the ICD package can provide time sensitive information based on the date and time service was provided to the patient or the date and time the code and ICD terminology was used. Users can select codes and terminology that were appropriate on a date that an event occurred. (Patches ICD*18.0*7 and ICD*18.0*12)

The release of ICD-10-CM diagnostic codes and terms and ICD-10-PCS procedural coded and terms included the International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM) diagnostic related codes and terms and the International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision, Procedural Classification System (ICD-10-PCS) procedural related codes and terms. (Patch ICD*18.0*57)
1.1 Code Formats

ICD-9-CM Diagnoses Codes  
3 – 5 digits  
First digit is alpha (E or V) or numeric  
Digits 2 – 5 are numeric  
Contains a decimal point  
Examples:  
496  
511.9  
V02.61  
E891.8

ICD-10-CM Diagnoses Codes  
3 – 7 digits  
Digit 1 is alpha  
Digit 2 is numeric  
Digits 3 – 7 are alpha or numeric  
Not case sensitive  
Contains a decimal point  
Examples:  
A78  
A69.21  
S52.131a

ICD-9-CM Procedure Codes  
3 – 4 digits  
All digits numeric  
Contains a decimal point  
Examples:  
43.5  
44.42

ICD-10-PCS Procedure Codes  
7 digits  
Either alpha or numeric  
Letters O and I not used  
No decimal point  
Examples:  
0FB03ZX  
0DQ10ZZ

2. Implementation and Maintenance (Post ICD-10)

There are no site-configurable features connected with the ICD package.

Total disk space requirements for the ICD globals are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Global</th>
<th>Blocks</th>
<th>Bytes</th>
<th>MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>^ICD9</td>
<td>16,337</td>
<td>103,010,968</td>
<td>100.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ICD0</td>
<td>9,431</td>
<td>63,468,660</td>
<td>61.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ICDS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ICD</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>1,786,772</td>
<td>1.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ICM</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>64,268</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ICDID</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>21,584</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ICDIP</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>21,508</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>26,113</strong></td>
<td><strong>168,374,084</strong></td>
<td><strong>164.42</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Special Lookup Routine – ICDEXLK

A special lookup program was written for the ICD DIAGNOSIS file #80 and ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE file #80.1 to navigate through the versioned (date sensitive) data stored in these files. The name of the special lookup is stored in the data dictionary for these files:

\[
^DD(80.0,"DIC")="ICDEXLK"
^DD(80.1,0,"DIC")="ICDEXLK"
\]

Each time an application makes a ^DIC call to either file 80 or 80.1, the special lookup routine is invoked, provided the FileMan variable DIC(0) does not contain an "I" for "ignore the special lookup."

NOTE: Only the ^DIC call honors the special lookup routine. Those calls that allow the user to specify the indexes (IX^DIC and MIX^DIC1), and the Data Base Server calls (FIND^DIC, $$FIND1^DIC, and UPDATE^DIE) all ignore the Special Lookup Program. As a result, the FileMan calls that ignore the Special Lookup Program will not be able to conduct versioned searches or return versioned data so use IX^DIC, MIX^DIC1 FIND^DIC, and $$FIND1^DIC with a great deal of care. Never use any FileMan entry point that alters the data in these files (i.e., ^DIE, EN^DIB, ^DIK FILE^DIE, UPDATE^DIE and FILE^DICN)

3.1 Package Special Lookup Variables

The following local variables in the ICD namespace should be NEWed or KILLED by the calling application

3.1.1 ICDVDT Versioning Date (Fileman format)

If this variable is supplied, then only active codes on that date will be included in the selection list.

1. V74.6 SCREENING FOR YAWS
2. V77.5 SCREENING FOR GOUT
3. V76.9 SCREEN-NEOPLASM NOS
4. V76.43 SCREEN MAL NEOP-SKIN
5. V78.8 SCREEN-BLOOD DIS NEC

If not supplied, the date will default to TODAY and all codes may be selected, active and inactive.

1. V74.6 SCREENING FOR YAWS
2. V77.5 SCREENING FOR GOUT
3. V76.8 SCREEN-NEOPLASM NEC (Inactive)
4. V76.9 SCREEN-NEOPLASM NOS
5. V76.43 SCREEN MAL NEOP-SKIN
3.1.2 ICDSYS Coding System (from file 80.4)

1  ICD    ICD-9-CM
2  ICP    ICD-9 Proc
30 10D    ICD-10-CM
31 10P    ICD-10-PCS

If supplied only codes belonging to the coding system will be included in the selection list.

S ICDSYS=1,X="DIABETES MELLITUS KETOACIDOSIS"
2 matches found
1. 249.11 SEC DM KETOACD UNCNTRLD (Major CC)
2. 249.10 SEC DM KETO NT ST UNCNTR (Major CC)

S ICDSYS=30,X="DIABETES MELLITUS KETOACIDOSIS"
8 matches found
1. E09.11 Drug/chem diabetes mellitus w ketoacidosis w coma
2. E13.11 Oth diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
3. E09.10 Drug/chem diabetes mellitus w ketoacidosis w/o coma
4. E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
5. E13.10 Oth diabetes mellitus with Ketoacidosis without coma

If not supplied codes from any coding system will be included in the selection list.

S X="DIABETES MELLITUS KETOACIDOSIS"
10 matches found
1. 249.11 SEC DM KETOACD UNCNTRLD (Major CC)
2. 249.10 SEC DM KETO NT ST UNCNTR (Major CC)
3. E09.11 Drug/chem diabetes mellitus w ketoacidosis w coma
4. E13.11 Oth diabetes mellitus with Ketoacidosis with coma
5. E09.10 Drug/chem diabetes mellitus w ketoacidosis w/o coma

3.1.3 ICDFMT Display Format

Controls the format of the terms and code presented for selection on the selection list, 1-4, default = 1
1. Fileman format, code and short text (default)
   250.00 DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR

2. Fileman format, code and description
   250.00 DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED

3. Lexicon format, short text followed by code
   DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR (250.00)

4. Lexicon format, description followed by code
   DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED (250.00)

3.1.4 Fileman Variables used

The following are FileMan local variables used by the Special Lookup and should be NEWed or KILLed by the calling application

**Input**

X (Optional) User's input. If it exists, DIC(0) should not contain "A" for "Ask"

DIC (Required) The file number or an explicit global root in the form ^GLOBAL( or ^GLOBAL(X,Y,

DIC(0) (Optional) A string of alphabetic characters which alter how DIC responds. At a minimum this string must be set to null. (Required) Default value for ICD files "AEM"

The following characters are applicable to a versioned file:

A Ask the entry; if erroneous, ask again
B Only the B index is used
E Echo information
F Forget the lookup value
I Ignore the special lookup program
M Multiple-index lookup allowed
O Only find one entry if it matches exactly
S Suppresses display of .01
T Search until user selects or enters ^^
X EXact match required
Z Zero node in Y(0), external form in Y(0,0)
The following characters are NOT applicable to a versioned file (not used):

- **C**: Versioned cross-references not turned off
- **K**: Primary Key not established
- **L**: Learning a new entry LAYGO not allowed
- **N**: Uppercase, IEN lookup allowed (not forced)
- **n**: ICD has no pure numeric entries
- **Q**: Input is pre-processed, ?? not necessary
- **U**: All values are external
- **V**: Verification is not optional

DIC("A") (Optional) A prompt that is displayed prior to the reading of the X input. If DIC("A") is not defined, a prompt will be supplied by the special lookup routine.

DIC("B") (Optional) The default answer which is presented to the user when the lookup prompt is issued. If a terminal user simply presses the Enter/Return key, the DIC("B") default value will be used, and returned in X. DIC("B") will only be used if it is non-null.

DIC("S") (Optional) DIC("S") is a string of M code that DIC executes to screen an entry from selection. DIC("S") must contain an IF statement to set the value of $T. Those entries that the IF sets as $T=0 will not be displayed or selectable. When the DIC("S") code is executed, the local variable Y is the internal number of the entry being screened and the M naked indicator is at the global level @DIC_"Y,0")

DIC("W") (Optional) An M command string which is executed when DIC displays each of the entries that match the user's input. The condition of the variable Y and of the naked indicator is the same as for DIC("S"). WARNING: If DIC("W") is defined, it overrides the display of the versioned identifiers for the file. Thus, if DIC("W") is set it will suppress the display of versioned data and there is a risk of displaying unversioned data.

DIC("?N",<file>)=n (Optional) The number "n" should be an integer set to the number of entries to be displayed on the screen at one time when using "?" help in a lookup.

### 3.1.5 FileMan Variables not used

- DIC("DR")
- DIC("PTRIX",<from>,<to>,<file>)
- DIC("T")
- DIC("V")
- DIC("?PARAM",<file>,"INDEX")
- DIC("?PARAM",<file>,"FROM",<subscript>)
- DIC("?PARAM",<file>,"PART",<subscript>)
3.1.6 FileMan Variables KILLED

DLAYGO
DINUM

3.1.7 FileMan Variables Modified

If DIC(0) contains an "L" it will be removed

3.1.8 Output Variables

Always Returned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Y</th>
<th>IEN ^ Code</th>
<th>FileMan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If DIC(0) contains "Z"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Y(0)</th>
<th>0 Node</th>
<th>FileMan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y(0,0)</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>FileMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y(0,1)</td>
<td>$$ICDDX or $$ICDOP</td>
<td>Non-FileMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y(0,2)</td>
<td>Long Description</td>
<td>Non-FileMan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Applications Programmer Interfaces (APIs)

4.1 Overview (Data Extraction)
4.2 Legacy APIs (ICD-9-CM)

The following APIs are supported under the ICD-9-CM coding system and will continue to be supported throughout the transition to ICD-10. These APIs will be retired once ICD-10 is fully operational. It is suggested that applications use the supported ICD-10 API (which also work with ICD-9 codes) or subscribe to the equivalent data extraction API in the routine ICDEX.

4.2.1 ICDCODE, ICR 3990 (scheduled for retirement)

This Integration Control Registration (ICR) shall be retired 18 months after the ICD-10 implementation date established by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). See equivalent APIs in ICR 5747.

ICD-9 Diagnosis Data

```$ICDDX^ICDCODE(CODE,CDT,DFN,SRC) ICR 3990```

Input:

- **CODE**: Code/IEN (required)
- **CDT**: Date (default = TODAY)
- **DFN**: Not in use
- **SRC**: Source
  - 0 = exclude local codes
  - 1 = include local codes

Output:

Returns a 19 piece string delimited by ^

1. IEN of code in file 80
2. ICD-9 Dx Code (#.01)
3. Identifier String ID;ID;ID
4. Versioned Dx (67 multiple)
5. Unacceptable as Principal Dx (#101)
6. Major Dx Cat (#5)
7. MDC13 (#5.5)
8. Compl/Comorb (#70)
9. ICD Expanded (#8) 1:Yes 0:No
10. Status (66 multiple)
11. Sex (#9.5)
12. Inactive Date (66 multiple)
13. MDC24 (#5.7)
14. MDC25 (#5.9)
15. Age Low (#14)
16. Age High (#15)
17. Activation Date (.01 of 66 multiple)
18. Message
19. Versioned Complication/Comorbidity (#103)

or
-1^Error Description

Recommended Replacement API:

\$\$ICDDX^ICDEX(CODE,CDT,SYS,FMT)
Subscribe to ICR 5747

ICD-9 Procedure Data

\$\$ICDOP^ICDCODE(CODE,CDT,DFN,SRC)  ICR 3990

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>ICD code or IEN format, (required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT</td>
<td>Date (default = TODAY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFN</td>
<td>Not in use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRC</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = exclude local codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = include local codes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

Returns a 14 piece string delimited by ^

1  IEN of code in file 80.1
2  ICD-9 code (#.01)
3  Id (#2)
4  MDC24 (#5)
5  Versioned Oper/Proc (67 multiple)
6  <null>
7  <null>
8  <null>
9  ICD Expanded (#8) 1:Yes 0:No
10 Status (66 multiple)
11 Use with Sex (#9.5)
12 Inactive Date (66 multiple)
13 Activation Date (66 multiple)
14 Message

or

-1^Error Description

Recommended Replacement API:

\$\$ICDOP^ICDEX(CODE,CDT,SYS,FMT)
Subscribe to ICR 5747

ICD-9 Description

\$\$ICD^ICDCODE(CODE,'OUTARR',CDT)  ICR 3990

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>ICD Code or IEN (required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARY</td>
<td>Array Name for description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical Information

- e.g. "ABC" or "ABC("TEST")"
- Default = ^TMP("ICDD",$J)
- CDT Date (default = TODAY)

Output:

- # Number of lines in array
- @ARY(1:n) - Versioned Description (68 multiple)
- @ARY(n+1) - blank
- @ARY(n+1) - message: CODE TEXT MAY BE INACCURATE
  or
- -1^Error Description

** NOTE - USER MUST INITIALIZE ^TMP("ICDD",$J), IF USED

Recommended Replacement API:
$$ICDD^ICDEX(CODE,ARY,CDT,SYS,LEN)
Subscribe to ICR 5747

ICD-9 Internal Entry Number from Code

$$CODEN^ICDCODE(CODE,FILE) ICR 3990

Input:

- CODE ICD code (required)
- FILE File Number to search for code
  80 = ICD Dx file
  80.1 = ICD Oper/Proc file

Output:

- IEN~global root
  or
- -1~error message

Recommended Replacement API:
$$CODEN^ICDEX(CODE,FILE)
Subscribe to ICR 5747
ICD-9 Code from IEN

\$\$CODEC^ICDCODE(IEN,FILE) \quad \text{ICR 3990}

Input:
- **IEN**: IEN of ICD code \text{REQUIRED}
- **FILE**: File Number to search for code
  - 80 = ICD Dx file
  - 80.1 = ICD Oper/Proc file

Output: ICD code, -1 if not found

**Recommended Replacement API:**

\$\$CODEC^ICDEX(FILE,IEN) \quad \text{Subscribe to ICR 5747}

4.2.2 ICDAPIU, ICR 3991 (scheduled for retirement)

This Integration Control Registration (ICR) shall be retired 18 months after the ICD-10 implementation date established by the HHS. See equivalent API in ICR 5747.

Status of an ICD-9 Code

\$\$STATCHK^ICDAPIU(CODE,CDT) \quad \text{ICR 3991}

Input:
- **CODE**: ICD Code
- **CDT**: Date to screen against

Output:

2-Piece String containing Status and IEN

**Recommended Replacement API:**

\$\$STATCHK^ICDEX(CODE,FILE) \quad \text{Subscribe to ICR 5747}
Next ICD-9 Code in a Sequence

$$\text{NEX}^\text{ICDAPIU} (\text{CODE})$$

Input:

CODE   ICD Code   REQUIRED

Output:

The Next ICD Code, Null if none

Recommended Replacement API:
$$\text{NEX}^\text{ICDEX} (\text{CODE}, \text{SYS}, \text{CDT})$$
Subscribe to ICR 5747

Previous ICD-9 Code in a Sequence

$$\text{PREV}^\text{ICDAPIU} (\text{CODE})$$

Input:

CODE   ICD Code   REQUIRED

Output:

The Previous ICD Code, Null if none

Recommended Replacement API:
$$\text{PREV}^\text{ICDEX} (\text{CODE}, \text{SYS}, \text{CDT})$$
Subscribe to ICR 5747
Activation History of an ICD-9 Code

$$\text{HIST}^\text{ICDAPIU}(\text{CODE}, \text{ARY})$$

**Input:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ICD Code</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.ARY</td>
<td>Array, passed by Reference</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Output:**

- Mirrors ARY(0) (or, -1 on error)
- ARY(0) = Number of Activation History Entries
- ARY(<date>) = status where: 1 is Active
- ARY("IEN") = <ien>

**Recommended Replacement API:**

$$\text{HIST}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{CODE}, \text{ARY}, \text{SYS})$$

Subscribe to ICR 5747

Date Business Rules for ICD-9

$$\text{DTBR}^\text{ICDAPIU}(\text{CDT}, \text{CS})$$

**Input:**

- CDT Code Date to check default TODAY
- CS Code System (Default 0 = ICD)

**Output:**

- If CDT < ICD-9 Date and CS=0, use ICD-9 Date
- If CDT < 2890101 and CS=1, use 2890101
- If CDT < 2821001 and CS=2, use 2821001
- If CDT is year only, use first of the year
- If CDT is year and month only, use first of the month

**Recommended Replacement API:**

$$\text{DTBR}^\text{ICDEX}($$CDT, $$\text{STD}, \text{SYS})$$

Subscribe to ICR 5747
Warning Message – Text may be inaccurate for date

$$MSG^ICDAPIU(CDT,CS)$$  ICR 3991

Input:

CDT  Code Date to check
    FileMan format, Default = TODAY
CS   Code System
    0:ICD, 1:CPT/HCPCS, 2:DRG, 3:LEX
    Default = 0

Output:

User Alert

Recommended Replacement API: $$MSG^ICDEX(CDT,STD,SYS)$$
Subscribe to ICR 5747

Activation Periods (active-inactive) for ICD-9 Code

PERIOD^ICDAPIU(CODE,ARY)  ICR 3991

Input:

CODE  ICD Code (required)
ARY   Array, passed by Reference (required)

Output:

ARY(0) = IEN ^ Selectable ^ Error Message

Where IEN = -1 if error
Selectable = 0 for VA Only codes
Error Message if applicable

ARY(Activation Date) = Inactivation Date ^ Short Name

Where the Short Name is versioned as follows:

Period is active    Short Description for the date the period became active
Period is inactive  Short Description for the date the period became inactive

Recommended Replacement API:
$$PERIOD^ICDEX(CODE,,ARY,SYS)$$
Subscribe to ICR 5747
4.3 Supported ICD-9/10 APIs (wrapper APIs)

The following APIs are supported for both the ICD-9 and ICD-10 coding systems and will continue to be supported throughout the transition to ICD-10:

4.3.1 ICDXCODE, ICR 5699 (scheduled for retirement)

This Integration Control Registration (ICR) contains interim APIs mandated by the ICD-10 project (formerly referred to as the “ICD wrapper APIs”). All of them call into ICDEX to return data. Applications should replace these APIs with the equivalent APIs in routine ICDEX (ICR 5747) as soon as possible. This ICR shall be retired 36 months after the ICD-10 implementation date established by HHS.

ICD Code Data

$$\text{ICCDATA}^{\text{ICDXCODE}}(\text{CSYS, CODE, DATE, FRMT})$$

ICR 5699

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSYS</th>
<th>Coding system, Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>Code/IEN/variable pointer, Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Code Set Date (default = TODAY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRMT</td>
<td>Code format &quot;E&quot; external (default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"I" internal (IEN)

Output:

Diagnosis returns a 20 piece string delimited by "^"

1. IEN of code in file 80
2. ICD-9 Dx Code (#.01)
3. Identifier (#1.2)
4. Versioned Dx (67 multiple)
5. Unacceptable as Principal Dx (#1.3)
6. Major Dx Cat (72 multiple)
7. MDC13 (#1.4)
8. Compl/Comorb (103 multiple)
9. ICD Expanded (#1.7)
10. Status (66 multiple)
11. Sex (10 multiple)
12. Inactive Date (66 multiple)
13. MDC24 (#1.5)
14. MDC25 (#1.6)
15. Age Low (11 multiple)
16. Age High (12 multiple)
17. Activation Date (66 multiple)
18. Message
19. Complication/Comorbidity (103 multiple)
20. Coding System (#1.1)

Procedures returns A 14 piece string delimited by "^"
1 IEN of code in file 80.1
2 ICD procedure code (#.01)
3 Identifier (#1.2)
4 MDC24 (#1.5)
5 Versioned Oper/Proc (67 multiple)
6 <null>
7 <null>
8 <null>
9 ICD Expanded (#1.7)
10 Status (66 multiple)
11 Use with Sex (10 multiple)
12 Inactive Date (66 multiple)
13 Activation Date (66 multiple)
14 Message
15 Coding System (#1.1)

or

-1^Error Description

ICD Code Description

$$ICDDESC^ICDXCODE(CSYS, CODE, DATE, .ARY) ICR 5699

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSYS</td>
<td>Coding system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>ICD Code (required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT</td>
<td>Date (default = TODAY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.ARY</td>
<td>Array Name passed by reference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

$$ICDDESC Number of lines in array

@ARY(1) - Versioned Description (68 multiple)
@ARY(2) - blank
@ARY(3) - message: CODE TEXT MAY BE INACCURATE (ICD-9 ONLY)
Status of an ICD Code

$$STATCHK^ICDXCODE(CSYS,CODE,DATE)$$  ICR 5699

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSYS</td>
<td>Coding system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>Code (IEN not allowed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date (default = TODAY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

2-Piece String containing the code's status and the IEN if the code exists, else -1.
The following are possible outputs:

1^IEN  Active Code
0^IEN  Inactive Code
0^-1   Code not Found

Next ICD Code in a Sequence

$$NEXT^ICDXCODE(CSYS,CODE)$$  ICR 5699

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSYS</td>
<td>Coding system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>ICD-10 Code (IEN not allowed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

$$NEXT$$  The Next ICD Code, Null if none

Previous ICD Code in a Sequence

$$PREV^ICDXCODE(CSYS,CODE)$$  ICR 5699

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSYS</td>
<td>Coding system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>ICD-10 Code (IEN not allowed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

$$PREV$$  The Previous ICD Code, Null if none
Activation History of an ICD Code

$$\text{HIST}^\text{ICDXCODE}(\text{CSYS}, \text{CODE}, \text{ARY})$$

Input:

- CSYS: Coding system (Required)
- CODE: ICD Code (IEN not allowed) (Required)
- ARY: Array, passed by Reference (Required)

Output:

- $$\text{HIST}$$: Mirrors ARRAY(0) or, -1 on error
- ARY(0): Number of Activation History Entries
- ARY(<date>): Status where: 1 is Active
- ARY("IEN"): <ien>

Activation Periods (active-inactive) for ICD-9 Code

$$\text{PERIOD}^\text{ICDXCODE}(\text{CSYS}, \text{CODE}, \text{ARY})$$

Input:

- CSYS: Coding system (Required)
- CODE: ICD Code (IEN not allowed) (Required)
- ARY: Array, passed by Reference (Required)

Output:

- ARY(0): IEN ^ Selectable ^ Error Message
  
  Where
  - IEN = -1 if error
  - Selectable = 0 for VA Only codes
  - Error Message if applicable

- ARY(Activation Date): Inactivation Date ^ Short Name
  
  Where the Short Name is versioned as follows:
  
  - Period is active: Short Description for the date the period became active
  - Period is inactive: Short Description for the date the period became inactive

  or -1^0 (no period or error)
4.3.2 ICDSAPI, ICR 5757 (scheduled for retirement)

This Integration Control Registration (ICR) contains an interim API mandated by the ICD-10 project (formerly referred to as the “ICD wrapper APIs”). It calls DIC and the ICD Special Lookup ICDEXLK. Applications should replace this API with a call to FileMan (DIC) as soon as possible. This ICR shall be retired 36 months after the ICD-10 implementation date established by HHS.

Search for an ICD Code (DIC)

$$\text{SEARCH}^{\text{ICDSAPI}}(\text{FILE}, \text{SCR}, \text{DI}, \text{VDT}, \text{FMT})$$

ICR 5757

**Input:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILEID</th>
<th>This can be either a file number, a file root, a file identifier, a coding system or a source abbreviation that can be resolved to a file number.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coding</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.1</td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCREEN**

This is a string of MUMPS code that is executed to screen an entry from selection. It must contain an IF statement to set the value of $T$. Those entries that the IF statement sets $T$ to 0 (false) will not be displayed or selectable.

**DISFIL**

A string of alphabetic characters which alter how the lookup responds. Default value "AEMQZ". DIC(0) will be set to the contents of this parameter.

Parameters applicable to a versioned file

| A   | Ask the entry; if erroneous, ask again |
| B   | Only the B index is used               |
| E   | Echo information                      |
| F   | Forget the lookup value               |
| I   | Ignore the special lookup program     |
| M   | Multiple-index lookup allowed         |
| O   | Only find one entry if it matches exactly |
| S   | Suppresses display of .01            |
| T   | Search until user selects or enters ^^ |
| X   | EXact match required                  |
| Z   | Zero node in Y(0), external form in Y(0,0) |

Parameters not applicable to a versioned file and ignored by this lookup

| C   | Versioned cross-references not turned off |
Technical Information

K  Primary Key not established
L  Learning a new entry LAYGO not allowed
N  IEN lookup allowed (not forced)
n  ICD has no pure numeric entries
Q  Input is pre-processed, ?? not necessary
U  All values are external
V  Verification is not optional

DATE  Versioning Date (Fileman format)

If supplied only active codes on that date will be included in the selection list.

If not supplied, the date will default to TODAY and all codes may be selected, active and inactive.

In both cases the display will be altered based on the date.

FORMAT  Output Format

1  Fileman, Code and Short Text (default)
   250.00    DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR

2  Fileman, Code and Description
   250.00    DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED

3  Lexicon, Short Text and Code
   DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR (250.00)

4  Lexicon, Description and Code
   DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED (250.00)

Output:

$$SEARCH  This is the value of Y (below)

Y  IEN ^ Code  Fileman

or

-1 if not found

If DISFIL/DIC(0) containing the character "Z"

Y(0)  0 Node  Fileman
Y(0,0) Code  Fileman
4.4 Data Extraction APIs by Subscription

4.4.1 ICDEX, ICR 5747

The following APIs were developed to replace all direct global reads to ICD files 80 and 80.1. To track which applications are extracting data, these APIs are available by subscription only. If there are future changes to the data dictionaries or APIs, the ICD package developers can quickly contact the affected applications to coordinate the changes.

4.4.2 ICD Code APIs (formerly ICDCODE)

ICD Diagnosis Code Data

$$ICDDX^ICDEX(CODE,CDT,SYS,FMT,LOC)$$

ICR 5747

Input:

- CODE: Code/IEN (required)
- CDT: Date (default = TODAY)
- SYS: Coding System (taken from file 80.4)
  - 1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
  - 30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis
- FMT: Format
  - E = External (default)
  - I = Internal Entry Number
- LOC: Use Local codes
  - 1 = Yes
  - 0 = No (default)

Output:

Returns a 20 piece string delimited by “^”

1. IEN of code in ^ICD9
2. ICD-9 Dx Code
3. Identifier String ID;ID;ID
4. Versioned Dx
5. Unacceptable as Principal Dx
6. Major Dx Cat
7. MDC13
8. Compl/Comorb
9. ICD Expanded
10. Status
11. Sex
12. Inactive Date
13. MDC24
14. MDC25
15. Age Low
16. Age High
Technical Information

17 Activation Date (66 multiple)
18 Message
19 Complication/Comorbidity (103 multiple)
20 Coding System (#1.1)
21 Primary CC Flag (103 multiple)
22 PDX Exclusion Code (#1.11)

or

-1^Error Description

ICD Procedure Code Data

$ICDOP^ICDEX(CODE,CDT,SYS,FMT) ICR 5747

Input:

CODE  Code/IEN (required)
CDT  Date (default = TODAY)
SYS  Coding System (taken from file 757.03)
  2 = ICD-9 Procedure
  31 = ICD-10 Procedure
FMT  Format
  E = External (default)
  I = Internal Entry Number
LOC  Use Local codes
    1 = Yes
    0 = No (default)

Output:

Returns a 14 piece string delimited by "^^"

1  IEN of code in ^ICD0(
2  ICD procedure code (#.01)
3  Identifier (#1.2)
4  MDC24 (#1.5)
5  Versioned Oper/Proc (67 multiple)
6  <null>
7  <null>
8  <null>
9  ICD Expanded (#1.7)
10 Status (66 multiple)
11 Use with Sex (10 multiple)
12 Inactive Date (66 multiple)
13 Activation Date (66 multiple)
14 Message
15 Coding System (#1.1)

or

-1^Error Description
ICD Code Description

$$ICDD^{ICDEX}CODE,ARY,CDT,SYS,LEN)$$ ICR 5747

Input:

- **CODE**: Code, external format (required)
- **ARY**: Array Name passed by reference (required)
- **CDT**: Date (optional, default = TODAY)
- **SYS**: Coding System (optional)
- **LEN**: String Length (optional, > 27, default 245)

Output:

- # Number of lines in array
- **ARY(1)** - Versioned Description (68 multiple)
- If there is a warning message (ICD-9 only):
  - **ARY(n+1)** - blank
  - **ARY(n+2)** - warning message: CODE TEXT MAY BE INACCURATE
- Or -1^Error Description

Internal Entry Number (IEN) from Code

$$CODEN^{ICDEX}CODE,FILE)$$ ICR 5747

Input:

- **CODE**: ICD code (required)
- **FILE**: File Number to search for code
  - 80 = ICD Dx file
  - 80.1 = ICD Oper/Proc file

Output:

- **IEN~Global Root** or -1~error message

ICD Code from Internal Entry Number (IEN)

$$CODEC^{ICDEX}FILE,IEN)$$ ICR 5747

Input:

- **IEN**: Internal Entry Number (required)
- **FILE**: File Number 80 or 80.1 (required)

Output:

- $$CODE$$ An ICD Diagnosis or Procedure code
  - or -1^message on error
- Retire IA 280, 365, 582, 5388, 5404
Code IEN from Code (BA cross-reference)

```
$CODEBA^ICDEX(CODE,ROOT)
```

**Input:**
- **CODE** ICD Code, either ICD-9 or ICD-10 (required)
- **ROOT** File Root or Number (required)
  - ^ICD9^ or 80
  - ^ICD0^ or 80.1

**Output:**
- **IEN** IEN for CODE in ROOT or -1 if not found

Code IEN from Code and Coding System (ABA cross-reference)

```
$CODEABA^ICDEX(CODE,ROOT,SYS)
```

**Input:**
- **CODE** ICD Code, either ICD-9 or ICD-10 (required)
- **ROOT** File Root or Number (required)
  - ^ICD9^ or 80
  - ^ICD0^ or 80.1
- **SYS** File Root or Number (required)
  - 1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
  - 2 = ICD-9 Procedure
  - 30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis
  - 31 = ICD-10 Procedure

**Output:**
- **IEN** IEN for CODE in ROOT for SYS or -1 if not found

File for Code

```
$CODEFI^ICDEX(CODE)
```

**Input:**
- **CODE** ICD code (required)

**Output:**
- **FILE** File Number
  - 80 = ICD Dx file
  - 80.1 = ICD Oper/Proc file
  - Null
Coding System for Code and File

$$\text{CODECS}^{\text{ICDEX}}(\text{CODE,FILE,CDT})$$

**Input:**
- **CODE**  ICD code/IEN (required)
- **FILE**  File Number (required)
  - 80 = ICD Dx file
  - 80.1 = ICD Oper/Proc file
- **CDT**  Date used to determine Coding System (optional, default TODAY)

**Output:**
- **SYS**  2 piece "^" delimited string
  - 1 Coding System
  - 2 Coding Nomenclature
    - 1 ^ ICD-9-CM
    - 2 ^ ICD-9 Proc
    - 30 ^ ICD-10-CM
    - 31 ^ ICD-10-PCS

or null if not found

Coding System for IEN and File

$$\text{CSI}^{\text{ICDEX}}(\text{FILE,IEN})$$

**Input:**
- **FILE**  File Number (required)
- **IEN**  IEN in file 80 (required)

**Output:**
- **$\text{CSI}$**  Coding System
  - 1 ^ ICD-9-CM
  - 2 ^ ICD-9 Proc
  - 30 ^ ICD-10-CM
  - 31 ^ ICD-10-PCS

or null if not found
Versioned Major Diagnostic Category

$$\text{VMDC}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN}, \text{CDT}, \text{FMT})$$

**Input:**
- **IEN**  IEN in file 80 (required)
- **CDT**  Date to use to Extract MDC (default TODAY)
- **FMT**  Output Format
  - 0 = MDC only (default)
  - 1 = MDC ^ Effective Date

**Output:**
- **MDC**  Major Diagnostic Category

Versioned Age Low

$$\text{VAGEL}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN}, \text{CDT}, \text{FMT})$$

**Input:**
- **IEN**  IEN in file 80 (required)
- **CDT**  Date to use to Extract Age Low (default TODAY)
- **FMT**  Output Format
  - 0 = Age Low only (default)
  - 1 = Age Low ^ Effective Date

**Output:**
- **AGEL**  Age Low

Versioned Age High

$$\text{VAGEH}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN}, \text{CDT}, \text{FMT})$$

**Input:**
- **IEN**  IEN in file 80 (required)
- **CDT**  Date to use to Extract Age High (default TODAY)
- **FMT**  Output Format
  - 0 = Age High only (default)
  - 1 = Age High ^ Effective Date

**Output:**
- **AGEH**  Age High
Versioned Complication/Comorbidity

$$VCC^{ICDEX}(IEN,CDT,FMT)$$

ICR 5747

Input:

- **IEN**: IEN in file 80 (required)
- **CDT**: Date to use to Extract CC (default TODAY)
- **FMT**: Output Format
  - 0 = CC only (default)
  - 1 = CC ^ Effective Date

Output:

$$VCC$$

Complication/Comorbidity (FMT=0)

Complication/Comorbidity^Effective Date (FMT=1)

Versioned Complication/Comorbidity Primary Flag

$$VCCP^{ICDEX}(IEN,CDT,FMT)$$

ICR 5747

Input:

- **IEN**: IEN in file 80 (required)
- **CDT**: Date to use to Extract CC Primary Flag (default TODAY)
- **FMT**: Output Format
  - 0 = CC Primary Flag only (default)
  - 1 = CC Primary Flag ^ Effective Date ^ External Value

Output:

$$VCCP$$

Complication/Comorbidity (FMT=0)

Complication/Comorbidity^Effective Date^Value (FMT=1)

Versioned Sex

$$VSEX^{ICDEX}(FILE,IEN,CDT,FMT)$$

ICR 5747

Input:

- **FILE**: File
  - 80 ICD Diagnosis file
  - 80.1 ICD Operation/Procedure file
- **IEN**: IEN (required)
- **CDT**: Date to use to Extract Sex (default TODAY)
- **FMT**: Output Format
  - 0 = Sex only (default)
  - 1 = Sex ^ Effective Date

Output:

SEX

M Male
F Female
Null
Technical Information

Status/Activation Date/Inactivation Date

$$SAI^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT)$$

ICR 5747

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILE</th>
<th>File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.1</td>
<td>ICD Operation/Procedure file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IEN</th>
<th>IEN or code (required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| CDT  | Date to use to Extract Status (default TODAY) |

Output:

5 piece "^" delimited string

1 Status
2 Inactivation Date
3 Activation Date
4 IEN
5 Short Text in use on Activation Date (piece 3)

Versioned Short Text

$$VST^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT)$$

ICR 5747

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILE</th>
<th>Global Root/File #/Coding System/SAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IEN</th>
<th>IEN (required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| CDT  | Date to use to Extract Text (default TODAY) |

Output:

VST Short Text from either file 80 or 80.1

Versioned Long Text

$$VLT^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT)$$

ICR 5747

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILE</th>
<th>Global Root/File #/Coding System/SAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IEN</th>
<th>IEN (required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| CDT  | Date to use to Extract Text (default TODAY) |

Output:

VLT Long Text (description) from either file 80 or 80.1
Versioned Short Text Diagnosis

$$VSTD^ICDEX(IEN,CDT) \quad ICR 5747$$

Input:

IEN IEN (required)
CDT Date to use to Extract Text (default TODAY)

Output:

VST Short Text from file 80

Versioned Short Text Procedures

$$VSTP^ICDEX(IEN,CDT) \quad ICR 5747$$

Input:

IEN IEN (required)
CDT Date to use to Extract Text (default TODAY)

Output:

VST Short Text from file 80.1

Versioned Long Text Diagnosis

$$VLTD^ICDEX(IEN,CDT) \quad ICR 5747$$

Input:

IEN IEN (required)
CDT Date to use to Extract Text (default TODAY)

Output:

VLT Long Text from file 80

Versioned Long Text Procedures

$$VLTP^ICDEX(IEN,CDT) \quad ICR 5747$$

Input:

IEN IEN (required)
CDT Date to use to Extract Text (default TODAY)

Output:

VLT Long Text from file 80.1
Short Description (Formatted)

$$SD^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT,ARY,LEN)
ICR 5747

Input:

IEN Internal Entry Number (Required)
FILE File Number (Required)
CDT Date, Default TODAY (Optional)
.ARY Array Passed by Reference (Optional)
LEN Text Length (15-79, default 60) (Optional)

Output:

$$SD Short Description OR -1 ^ Error Message
ARY Description in segment lengths specified

Long Description (Formatted)

$$LD^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT,ARY,LEN)
ICR 5747

Input:

IEN Internal Entry Number (Required)
FILE File Number (Required)
CDT Date, Default TODAY (Optional)
.ARY Array Passed by Reference (Optional)
LEN Text Length (15-79, default 245) (Optional)

Output:

$$LD Long Description OR -1 ^ Error Message
ARY Description in lengths specified

Short Description History

$$SDH^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,ARY)
ICR 5747

Input:

IEN Internal Entry Number (Required)
FILE File Number (Required)
.ARY Array Passed by Reference (Optional)

Output:

$$SDH This is a three piece "^" delimited string containing:
1 The number of short descriptions found
2 The earliest date found
3 The latest date found

OR -1 ^ Error Message
ARY This is a local array containing a history
of short descriptions by date:

\[
\text{ARY}(0) = \# \ ^{\text{Earliest Date}} \ ^{\text{Latest Date}} \\
\text{ARY(DATE)} = \text{Short Description}
\]

**Long Description History**

\[\$\text{LDH}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{FILE},\text{IEN},\text{ARY})\] ICR 5747

**Input:**

- **IEN** Internal Entry Number (Required)
- **FILE** File Number (Required)
- **.ARY** Array Passed by Reference (Optional)

**Output:**

\[\$\text{LDH}\] This is a three piece "^" delimited string containing:

1. The number of long descriptions found
2. The earliest date found
3. The latest date found

OR -1 ^ Error Message

\[\text{ARY}\] This is a local array containing a history of long descriptions by date:

\[
\text{ARY}(0) = \# \ ^{\text{Earliest Date}} \ ^{\text{Latest Date}} \\
\text{ARY(DATE)} = \text{Long Description}
\]

### 4.4.3 ICD API Utilities (formerly ICDAPIU)

**Status of an ICD Code**

\[\$\text{STATCHK}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{CODE},\text{CDT},\text{SYS})\] ICR 5747

**Input:**

- **CODE** ICD Code REQUIRED
- **CDT** Date to screen against (default = TODAY)
- **SYS** Numeric Coding System (optional, however, if specified it must be correct)

**Output:**

2-piece String containing the code's status and the IEN if the code exists, else -1.

The following are possible outputs:

1^IEN Active Code
0^IEN Inactive Code
0^-1^Message Code not Found or Error

This API requires the ACT Cross-Reference
Technical Information

^ICD9("ACT",<code>,<status>,<date>,<ien>)
^ICD0("ACT",<code>,<status>,<date>,<ien>)

Date Business Rules (ICD-9/ICD-10)

$$DTBR^ICDEX(CDT,STD,SYS)$$

ICR 5747

Input:

CDT   Code Date to check (FileMan format, default=Today)
STD   Standard
     0 = ICD (Default)
     1 = CPT/HCPCS
     2 = DRG
SYS   Coding System
     1 = ICD-9-CM
     2 = ICD-9-PCS
     30 = ICD-10-CM
     31 = ICD-10-PCS

Output:

If CDT < ICD-9 Date and STD=0, use ICD-9 Date
If CDT < ICD-10 Date and STD=0 and SYS=30, use ICD-10 Date
If CDT < ICD-10 Date and STD=0 and SYS=31, use ICD-10 Date
If CDT < 2890101 and STD=1, use 2890101
If CDT < 2821001 and STD=2, use 2821001
If CDT is year only, use first of the year
If CDT is year and month only, use first of the month

Implementation Date

$$IMP^ICDEX(SYS,CDT)$$

ICR 5747

Input:

SYS   Coding System
     1 = ICD-9-CM
     2 = ICD-9-PCS
     30 = ICD-10-CM
     31 = ICD-10-PCS

Output:

$$IMP$$ Date the Coding System was Implemented

Warning Message – Text may be inaccurate for date

$$MSG^ICDEX(CDT,STD,SYS)$$

ICR 5747

Input:
CDT  Code Date to check (FileMan format, Default = today)
STD  Code System

  0  ICD (default)
  1  CPT/HCPCS
  2  DRG
  3  LEX

SYS  Coding System

  1 = ICD-9-CM
  2 = ICD-9-PCS
  30 = ICD-10-CM
  31 = ICD-10-PCS

Output:

  User Alert Message

Code is Selectable

$$SEL^ICDEX(FILE,IEN)  

Input:

   FILE   File number 80 or 80.1 (required)
   IEN    Internal Entry Number (required)

Output:

$$SEL  Boolean value

   1  Selectable
   0  Not Selectable
   -1  on error

Next Code in a Sequence

$$NEXT^ICDEX(CODE,SYS,CDT)  

Input:

   CODE   ICD Code or Null for the first code
   SYS    Coding System - see ^ICDS

       1 = ICD-9-CM
       2 = ICD-9-PCS
       30 = ICD-10-CM
       31 = ICD-10-PCS

   CDT    Code Date to check
   If CDT is passed, then the code returned is the next active code based on date. If it is not
Technical Information

passed then the next code is returned regardless of status.

Output:

The Next ICD Code, Null if none

Previous Code in a Sequence

\$\$PREV^ICDEX(CODE, SYS, CDT) \quad ICR 5747

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ICD Code or Null for the last code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYS</td>
<td>Coding System - see ^ICDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 = ICD-9-CM
2 = ICD-9-PCS
30 = ICD-10-CM
31 = ICD-10-PCS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT</th>
<th>Code Date to check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If CDT is passed, then the code returned is the previous active code based on date. If it is not passed then the previous code is returned regardless of status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

The Previous ICD Code, Null if none

Activation History of an ICD Code

\$\$HIST^ICDEX(CODE, ARY, SYS) \quad ICR 5747

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ICD Code (required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.ARY</td>
<td>Array, passed by Reference (required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS</td>
<td>Coding System - see ^ICDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 = ICD-9-CM
2 = ICD-9-PCS
30 = ICD-10-CM
31 = ICD-10-PCS

Output: Mirrors ARY(0) (or, -1 on error)

ARY(0) = Number of Activation History Entries
ARY(<date>) = status where: 1 is Active
ARY("IEN") = <ien>
Activation Periods (active-inactive) for ICD-9 Code

$$\text{PERIOD}^\text{ICDEX}$$

Input:

- **CODE**: ICD Code (required)
- **ARY**: Array, passed by Reference (required)
- **SYS**: Coding System - see ^ICDS
  
  1 = ICD-9-CM
  2 = ICD-9-PCS
  30 = ICD-10-CM
  31 = ICD-10-PCS

Output:

- **$$\text{PERIOD}$$**: Number of activation periods found
- **ARY(0)**: IEN ^ Selectable ^ Error Message
  
  Where IEN = -1 if error
  Selectable = 0 for VA Only codes
  Error Message if applicable

- **ARY(Activation Date)**: Inactivation Date ^ Short Name
  
  Where the Short Name is versioned as follows:
  - Period is active: Short Description for the date the period became active
  - Period is inactive: Short Description for the date the period became inactive

$\text{ORDER \ BA or ABA Cross-Reference}$

$$\text{OBA}^\text{ICDEX}$$

Input:

- **CODE**: ICD Code, can be null
- **FILE**: File Number 80 or 80.1
- **SYS**: Coding System (internal) from file 80.4
- **REV**: Reverse $\text{Order}$ if set to 1

Output:

- **$$\text{OBA}$$**: Next or Previous Code

This API replaces the need to access the BA cross-reference in a FOR loop.

$$\text{OBA}(<\text{file}>,<\text{code}>,<\text{system}>)$$ replaces:
Technical Information

$O(^ICD9("BA",(<code>_" "))) and
$O(^ICD0("BA",(<code>_" ")))

F S CODE=$$OBA^ICDEX(80,CODE,1) Q:'$L(CODE) D
F S CODE=$$OBA^ICDEX(80,CODE,30) Q:'$L(CODE) D
F S CODE=$$OBA^ICDEX(80.1,CODE,2) Q:'$L(CODE) D
F S CODE=$$OBA^ICDEX(80.1,CODE,31) Q:'$L(CODE) D

Retire IA 5388, 5404

$ORDER D or AD Cross-Reference

$SOD\^ICDEX(FILE,WORD,SYS,REV) ICR 5747

Input:

FILE File Number 80 or 80.1
WORD Word, can be null or a 2 piece string containing Word and IEN where the word is stored
SYS Coding System (internal)
   Acceptable values can be found on the ASYS cross-reference. At the time of this writing, it includes:
   File 80
      1   ICD-9-CM
      30  ICD-10-CM
   File 80.1
      2   ICD-9 Proc
      31  ICD-10-PCS
REV Reverse $Order if set to 1

Output:

2 Piece "^" delimited string
   1   WORD Next or Previous word in D Index
   2   IEN Internal Entry Number where WORD is found

Retire IA 5388, 5404

Date Last Modified

$SMLM\^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,FIELD,CDT) ICR 5747

Input

FILE File Number 80 or 80.1 (required)
IEN Internal Entry Number (required)
FIELD Field Number of Versioned Data (optional)

File 80
Technical Information

10  Sex                           5;0
11  Age Low                       6;0
12  Age High                      7;0
66  Status                        66;0
67  Diagnosis                     67;0
68  Description                   68;0
71  DRG Grouper                   3;0
72  Major Diagnostic Category     4;0
103 Complication/Comorbidity      69;0

File 80.1

10  Sex                           3;0
66  Status                        66;0
67  Operation/Procedure           67;0
68  Description                   68;0
71  DRG Grouper                   2;0

If the field is passed, then the date last modified (based on date) for the field is returned. If the field is not passed, then the date last modified (based on date) for the record at IEN is returned.

CDT   Date to base output on (default is today)
      Business rules apply

Output:

$$DLM   Date Last Modified
or -1  ^ message on error

Select Coding System (Interactive)

$$CS^ICDEX(FILE,FMT)
ICR 5747

Input

FILE   File Number 80 or 80.1 (optional)
If not provided, you will be prompted for the ICD File, there is no default value.

FMT    Format

   E  Display External only (default)
   I  Display Internal with External

Output

$$CS   2 piece "^" delimited string

   1  Coding System (internal)
2  Coding System (external)

or -1 on error or non-selection
^^ double up-arrows
^ timeout or single up-arrow

4.4.4 ICD Support (formerly ICDSUPT)

Effective Date and Status

$SEFF^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT)  ICR 5747

Input:

FILE   File number 80/80.1 (required)
IEN     ICD IEN (required)
EDT     Date to check (FileMan format) (required)

Output:

A 3 piece "^" delimited string

1  Status
   1 - Active
   0 - Inactive
2  Inactivation Date
3  Activation Date

-or-

-1^error message

Initial Activation Date

$SIA^ICDEX(FILE,IEN)  ICR 5747

Input:

FILE   Global Root/File Number (Required)
IEN     Internal Entry Number (Required)

Output:

$SIA Initial Activation Date OR -1 ^ Error Message

Last Activation Date

$SLA^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT)  ICR 5747

Input:

IEN     Internal Entry Number (Required)
FILE    Global Root/File Number (Required)
CDT     Date (default = TODAY) (Optional)
Technical Information

Output:

$$LA$$ | Last Current Activation Date OR -1 ^ Error Message

Last Inactivation Date

$$LI^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT)$$
ICR 5747

Input:

IEN | Internal Entry Number (Required)
FILE | Global Root/File Number (Required)
CDT | Date (default = TODAY) (Optional)

Output:

$$LI$$ | Last Current Inactivation Date OR -1 ^ Error Message

Last Status

$$LS^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT)$$
ICR 5747

Input:

IEN | Internal Entry Number (Required)
FILE | Global Root/File Number (Required)
CDT | Date (default = TODAY) (Optional)

Output:

$$LS$$ | Last Status (1/0) OR -1 ^ Error Message

Convert Code to a Numeric Value

$$NUM^ICDEX(CODE)$$
ICR 5747

Input:

CODE | ICD CODE (required)

Output:

NUM | Numerical representation of CODE
or

-1 on error

Convert Numeric Value to a Code

$$COD^ICDEX(NUM)$$
ICR 5747

Input:
NUM  Numerical representation of an ICD Code (required)

Output:

CODE  ICD Code

or

null on error

Internal or External Format

$$IE^ICDEX(CODE)$$  

ICR 5747

Input:

CODE  ICD code or IEN

Output:

$$IE$$  Set of Codes

I  X is in an internal format (IEN)
E  X is in an external format (Code)

Null on error

Resolve File Number

$$FILE^ICDEX(SYS)$$  

ICR 5747

Input:

X  File/Identifier/Coding System/Code (required)

Output:

FILE  File Number or -1 on error

Resolve Global Root

$$ROOT^ICDEX(SYS)$$  

ICR 5747

Input:

X  File Number, File Name, Root, Identifier or Coding System (required)

Output:

ROOT  Global Root for File or null
Diagnosis/Procedure file Header Node

$$HDR(\text{FILE}) \quad \text{ICR 5747}

\text{Input:}
X \quad \text{File Number or Global Root}
\quad 80 \quad \text{or} \quad ^\text{ICD9}(
\quad 80.1 \quad \text{or} \quad ^\text{ICD0}(

\text{Output:}
$$HDR \quad \text{Diagnosis/Procedure File Header Node}

\text{Replaces ICR 2435 and 2436}

Resolved Coding System Version (uses file 80.4)

$$VER(\text{SYS,REL}) \quad \text{ICR 5747}

\text{Input:}
SYS \quad \text{Pointer to the coding system file 80.4}
REL \quad \text{Indicates the relationship of the output coding system to the input coding system (Optional)}
\quad 0 \quad \text{N/A - Return the current version (default)}
\quad 1 \quad \text{Return the next version}
\quad -1 \quad \text{Return the previous version}

\text{Output}
$$VER \quad \text{This is a 5 piece string containing:}
\quad 1 \quad \text{Coding System (pointer to file 80.4)}
\quad 2 \quad \text{Coding System Nomenclature}
\quad 3 \quad \text{Coding System Abbreviation}
\quad 4 \quad \text{File Number containing the Coding System}
\quad 5 \quad \text{Date Coding System was Implemented}

\text{or}
\quad -1 \quad \text{on error}

Resolved Coding System (uses file 80.4)

$$SYS^\text{ICDEX}(\text{SYS,CDT,FMT}) \quad \text{ICR 5747}

\text{Input:}
SYS \quad \text{System/Source Abbreviation/System Identifier/Code}
CDT \quad \text{Date (optional)}
FMT \quad \text{Output Format (optional)}
Technical Information

I  Internal (default)
E  External
B  Both Internal ^ External

Output:

$$SYS System (numeric or alpha)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ICD-9-CM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ICD-9 Proc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>ICD-10-CM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>ICD-10-PCS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

-1  on error

Coding System Information (uses file 80.4)

$$SINFO^ICDEX(SYS,CDT)  ICR 5747

Input:

SYS    System/Source Abbreviation/System Identifier/Code
CDT    Date (optional)

Output:

$$SINFO System Info (numeric or alpha)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IEN to file 80.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Coding System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Coding System Nomenclature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coding system Abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>File where the Coding System is stored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Implementation Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

-1  on error

Coding System Name

$$SNAM^ICDEX(SYS)  ICR 5747

Input:

SYS    Numeric System Identifier (field 1.1)

Output:
Technical Information

$$SYS \quad \text{Character System Name}
\text{or} \quad -1 \quad \text{on error}

Source Abbreviation

$$SAB^\text{ICDEX}(SYS,CDT) \quad \text{ICR 5747}

\text{Input:}

\begin{align*}
X & \quad \text{Source Abbreviation or Identifier} \\
Y & \quad \text{Date used to determine SAB}
\end{align*}

\text{Output:}

$$SAB \quad 3 \text{ Character System Identifier}

Exclude from Lookup

$$EXC^\text{ICDEX}(FILE,IEN) \quad \text{ICR 5747}

\text{Input:}

\begin{align*}
\text{FILE} & \quad \text{File number 80 or 80.1} \\
\text{IEN} & \quad \text{Internal Entry Number}
\end{align*}

\text{Output:}

$$EXC \quad \text{Boolean value} \ 1 = \text{Yes} \ 0 = \text{No}

4.4.5 \quad \text{DRG Grouper Support}

Is Code 1 a Condition of Code 2

$$ISA^\text{ICDEX}(IEN1,IEN2,FIELD) \quad \text{ICR 5747}

\text{Input:}

\begin{align*}
\text{IEN1} & \quad \text{This is the internal entry number (IEN) of a code in file 80 that has a relationship with the code at IEN2. IEN1 is equivalent to Fileman's DA and identifies a code stored in a multiple in field 20, 30, 40 or pointed to by field 1.11.} \\
\text{IEN2} & \quad \text{This is the internal entry number (IEN) of a code in file 80 that may have other codes (IEN1) associated with it. IEN2 is equivalent to Fileman's DA(1) and identifies the code in the .01 field.} \\
\text{FIELD} & \quad \text{This is a field number in file 80 that contains}
\end{align*}
one or more ICD codes that have a relationship to the main entry. Acceptable field numbers and the type of relationships to check include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Code 1 Not Used With Code 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Code 1 Required With Code 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 or 1.11</td>
<td>Code 1 Not Considered CC With Code 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

$$ISA$$  Boolean value

1  Yes/The relationship is True
0  No/The relationship is False

Field Answers the Question
----- ---------------------------------------------
20  Code 1 (identified by IEN1) is not used with Code 2 (identified by IEN2)
30  Code 1 (identified by IEN1) is required with Code 2 (identified by IEN2)
40 or 1.11  Code 1 (identified by IEN1) is not considered Complication/Comorbidity (CC) with Code 2 (identified by IEN2)

Is an ICD Code Valid

$$ISVALID^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT)$$  ICR 5747

Input:

FILE  File or global root
IEN  Internal Entry Number
CDT  Effective date to use (default TODAY)

Output:

$$ISVALID$$  This is a Boolean value

1 if the code is valid
0 if the code is not valid

Does a Condition Exist

$$EXIST^ICDEX(IEN,FIELD)$$  ICR 5747

Input:

IEN  Internal Entry to file 80
FIELD  Type of condition to check
Technical Information

20  Code Not Used With
30  Code Required With
40  Code Not Considered CC With

Output:

$$EXIST  Boolean value

1  Yes/True
0  No/False

Field  Answers the Question
-----  -----------------------------------
20  Are there any codes required with this code (IEN)
30  Are there any codes that should not be used with this code (IEN)
40  Are there any codes that are not considered Complication/Comorbidity (CC) with this code (IEN)

DRGs for a Fiscal Year

$$GETDRG^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT,MDC)  ICR 5747

Input

FILE  ICD file number used to retrieve the DRGs (Required):
      80  = ICD Diagnosis file
      80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

IEN  Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required)

CDT  This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the DRGs that were appropriate on that date (optional, default TODAY)

MDC  Major Diagnostic Category (pointer to file 80.1) used as a screen to limit the DRGs to a MDC. This input parameter only applies to the OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file 80.1 which has multiple MDCs, each with a possibility of multiple DRGs.

Output

3 piece semi-colon delimited string

1  DRGs delimited by ^
2  Fiscal Year
3  Status flag
0 inactive
1 active

Example output:

907^908^909^;3071001;1

On Error:

-1;No DRG level;0

MDC DRGs

MD^ICDEX(FILE,IEN,CDT,ARY,FLAG)

ICR 5747

Input

FILE   File Number/Identifier
IEN    Internal entry in file
CDT    Code Set Versioning Date
ARY    Array name passed by reference
FLAG   Flag   I=Internal (default)
        E=External

Output

ICD Procedures file 80.1 (multiple MDC)

ARY(<fiscal year>,<MDC>=DRG^;FY;STA
ARY(<fiscal year>,<MDC>="DRG^DRG";FY;STA

If Flag contains "E"
ARY(<fiscal year","E",<MDC>=MDC Name
ARY(<fiscal year","E",<MDC>,<DRG>=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year","E",<MDC>=MDC Name
ARY(<fiscal year","E",<MDC>,<DRG>=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year","E",<MDC>,<DRG>=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year","E","FY")=External FY

ICD Diagnosis file 80 (single MDC)

ARY(<fiscal year>,<MDC>="DRG^DRG";FY;STA

If Flag contains "E"
ARY(<fiscal year","E",<MDC>=MDC Name
ARY(<fiscal year","E",<MDC>,<DRG>=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year","E",<MDC>,<DRG>=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year","E","FY")=External FY

NOTE: If no Fiscal Year found for the input
date then the first (earliest) Fiscal Year is
used.

Convert External Date to FM
Technical Information

\$SEFM^ICDEX(EDT) \hspace{1cm} ICR 5747

Input:

X \hspace{1cm} External Date

Output:

\$SEFM \hspace{1cm} Internal Fileman Date

Replaces unsupported \$DGY2K^DGPTOD0(X)

FY 4 Digit Year from Fileman Date

\$SFY^ICDEX(CDT) \hspace{1cm} ICR 5747

Input:

X \hspace{1cm} Internal Fileman Date

Output:

\$SFY \hspace{1cm} FY Year YYYY

Replaces unsupported \$SFY^DGPTOD0(X)

Versioned MDC for Diagnosis

\$VMDCDX^ICDEX(IEN,CDT) \hspace{1cm} ICR 5747

Input

IEN \hspace{1cm} Internal Entry Number file 80
CDT \hspace{1cm} Code Set Versioning Date

Output

\$VMDCDX \hspace{1cm} Versioned MDC

Versioned MDC for Operations/Procedure

\$VMDCOP^ICDEX(IEN,MDC,CDT) \hspace{1cm} ICR 5747

Input

IEN \hspace{1cm} Internal Entry Number file 80
MDC \hspace{1cm} Major Diagnostic Category
CDT \hspace{1cm} Code Set Versioning Date

Output

\$VMDCOP \hspace{1cm} 4 piece "^" delimited string
Set up an Array of MDCs

\texttt{MDCG^ICDEX(IEN,CDT,ARY)}

\textbf{Input:}

- \texttt{IEN} ICD Diagnosis (IEN)
- \texttt{CDT} Code Set Versioning Date
- \texttt{.ARY} Array name passed by reference

\textbf{Output:}

- \texttt{ARY} Array listing MDCs for all DRGs
  
  \texttt{ARY=MDC}
  
  \texttt{ARY(MDC)=""}

Multiple MDC for Operation/Procedure Code

\texttt{$$MDCT^ICDEX(IEN,CDT,ARY,FMT)$$}

\textbf{Input:}

- \texttt{IEN} Internal Entry Number for file 80.1
- \texttt{CDT} Code Set Versioning Date
- \texttt{.ARY} Array of MDCs passed by reference (required)
- \texttt{FMT} Output Format (optional)
  
  \begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{0} Boolean value only (default)
  \item \texttt{1} 2 piece "^" delimited string
    \begin{itemize}
    \item \texttt{1} Boolean value
    \item \texttt{2} String of matching MDCs delimited by ";"
    \end{itemize}
  \end{itemize}

\textbf{Output:}

\texttt{$$MDCT$$} Boolean value

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{0} The ICD Procedure code identified by IEN does not include any of the MDCs passed in \texttt{.ARY(MDC)} on the date specified (CDT)
\item \texttt{1} The ICD Procedure code identified by IEN includes one or more of the MDCs passed in \texttt{.ARY(MDC)} on the date specified (CDT)
\end{itemize}
Check for Default MDC

$$\text{MDCD}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN, MDC})$$

ICR 5747

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IEN</th>
<th>Internal Entry Number for file 80.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDC</td>
<td>Major Diagnostic Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT</td>
<td>Code Set Versioning Date (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If not passed, the first FY is used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

$$\text{MDCD}$$ Boolean value

0  MDC Does not exist
1  MDC Exist

Major Diagnostic Category Name

$$\text{MDCN}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN})$$

ICR 5747

Input:

| IEN  | Internal Entry Number for file 80.3 |

Output:

$$\text{MDCN}$$ Major Diagnostic Category Name

Replaces ICR 1586

Major O.R. Procedure

$$\text{MOR}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN})$$

ICR 5747

Input:

| IEN  | Internal Entry Number for file 80.1 |

Output:

$$\text{MOR}$$ Major O.R. Procedure
Unacceptable as Principle Diagnosis

$$\text{UPDX}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN})$$

**Input:**

IEN Internal Entry Number for file 80

**Output:**

$$\text{PDX}$$ Boolean value only (default)

0 No, Code is Acceptable as Principle DX
1 Yes, Code is Unacceptable as Principle DX

Code NOT Used With

$$\text{NOT}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN},\text{SUB},\text{FMT})$$

**Input:**

IEN Internal Entry Number in file 80
SUB TMP global array subscript name. If not provided, the subscript "ICDNOT" will be used.
FMT Format of Output
0 - Total number only (default)
1 - Total number with global array

**Output:**

$$\text{NOT}$$ The number of ICD codes that can not be used with the ICD code identified by IEN (FMT=0 or 1)

TMP global array as follows (FMT=1):

^\text{TMP}("SUB",J,IEN)=\text{CODE}
^\text{TMP}("SUB",J,"\text{B},(\text{CODE}_" ")\text{IEN}="")
Code Required With

$$REQ^ICDEX(IEN,\text{SUB},FMT)$$  ICR 5747

Input:

- **IEN**: Internal Entry Number in file 80
- **SUB**: TMP global array subscript name.
  If not provided, the subscript "ICDREQ" will be used.
- **FMT**: Format of Output
  0 - Total number only (default)
  1 - Total number with global array

Output:

$$REQ$$  The number of ICD codes requires when
the ICD code identified by IEN is used.
(FMT=0 or 1)

TMP global array as follows (FMT=1):

$$\text{^TMP("SUB",$J,IEN)=CODE}$
$$\text{^TMP("SUB",$J,"B",(CODE_ " "),IEN)=""}$$

Code not Considered CC With

$$NCC^ICDEX(IEN,\text{SUB},FMT)$$  ICR 5747

Input:

- **IEN**: Internal Entry Number in file 80
- **SUB**: TMP global array subscript name.
  If not provided, the subscript "ICDNCC" will be used.
- **FMT**: Format of Output
  0 - Total number only (default)
  1 - Total number with global array

Output:

$$NCC$$  The number of ICD codes not considered
as Complication/Comorbidity with the
ICD code identified by IEN.
(FMT=0 or 1)

TMP global array as follows (FMT=1):

$$\text{^TMP("SUB",$J,IEN)=CODE}$
$$\text{^TMP("SUB",$J,"B",(CODE_ " "),IEN)=""}$$

Codes are taken from the DRG CC EXCLUSIONS
file #82.13. If not found, and the code
is a legacy code (ICD-9) then the codes
will be taken from the ICD CODES NOT CC
WITH field #40.
ICD Identifier was found for Code

`$SICIDID^ICDEX(FILE,ID,CODE)`  
ICR 5747

Input:

- **FILE**: File Number or root (required)
  - 80 or ^ICD9 or 80.1 or ^ICD0
- **ID**: Diagnosis/Procedure code identifier (required)
- **CODE**: Diagnosis/Procedure code IEN (required)

Output:

- **$SICIDID**: Boolean value
  - 1 if identifier was found
  - 0 if identifier was not found
  - upon error -1^error message

ICD Identifier String (legacy)

`$SIDSTR^ICDEX(FILE,IEN)`  
ICR 5747

Input:

- **FILE**: File Number or root (required)
  - 80 or ^ICD9 or 80.1 or ^ICD0
- **IEN**: Diagnosis/Procedure code IEN (required)

Output:

- **$SIDSTR**: String of Identifiers delimited by a semi-colon
  - ID;ID;ID

All ICD Identifiers assigned to a Code

`$SICDIDS^ICDEX(FILE,CODE,.ARY)`  
ICR 5747

Input:

- **FILE**: File Number or root (required)
  - 80 or ^ICD9 or 80.1 or ^ICD0
- **CODE**: Diagnosis/Procedure code IEN (required)
- **ARY**: Array Name passed by reference (required)

Output:

- **$SICDIDS**: Number of Identifiers found
  - 0 (zero) if no identifiers found
  - upon error -1^error message

- **ARY**: Array of identifiers found
  - ARY(<identifier>)="
ICD is own CC – Return CC

$$\text{ISOWNCC}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN}, \text{CDT}, \text{FMT})$$

ICR 5747

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IEN</th>
<th>Internal Entry Number for file 80 (required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDT</td>
<td>Date to use to extract CC (default TODAY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMT</td>
<td>Output Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = CC only (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = CC ^ Effective Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

$$\text{ISOWNCC}$$ Complication/Comorbidity (CC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DX is Own CC</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>CC Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CC Value ^ Effective Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0 (zero)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or upon error -1^error message

DRG Complication/Comorbidity/Major CC

$$\text{ICDRGCC}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{DRG}, \text{CDT})$$

ICR 5747

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRG</th>
<th>Internal Entry Number for file 80.2 (required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDT</td>
<td>Date to use to extract CC/MCC flag (default TODAY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

$$\text{ICDRGCC}$$ Complication/Comorbidity/Major CC flag

| No CC or MCC | 0 |
| CC present   | 1 |
| MCC present  | 2 |
| CC or MCC present | 3 |

or upon error -1^error message
Inquire to the ICD Files (interactive)

INQ^ICDEX ICR 5747

User will be prompted for:

Effective Date
File
Code

Displays Code
Short Text
Description
Description Warnings (if any)
Text may be inaccurate, Effective Date
Predates Code Set Versioning
Predates Coding System Implementation
Predates Initial Activation Date
Activation Warnings (if any)
Code is Inactive
Code is pending (activated in the future)

Get Effective date in range (interactive)

EFD^ICDEX ICR 5747

Prompts for Effective Date for DRG grouper

The lower boundary for the date is the ICD-9 implementation date October 1, 1978.

The upper boundary for date is either

3 years from the ICD-10 implementation date or
3 years from TODAY

Whichichever is further into the future

Input:

None

Output:

$$EFF 3 piece ^ delimited string

1 Date Fileman format nnnnnnn
2 Date External Short Format mm/dd/yyyy
3 Date External Long Format Mmm dd, yyyy
Primary Diagnosis Exclusion Code

$$\text{PDXE}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN})$$  ICR 5747

Input

IEN    Internal Entry Number (IEN) for file #80

Output

$$\text{PDXE}$$  Pointer to DRG CC Exclusions file #82.13

DRG Information

$$\text{DRG}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN,CDT})$$  ICR 5747

Input:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DRG code, internal or external format (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDT</td>
<td>Date, FileMan format (default = TODAY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If CDT &lt; 10/1/1978, use 10/1/1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If CDT &gt; DT, validate with In/Activation Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If CDT is year only, use first of the year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If CDT is year and month, use first of the month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output:

Returns an 22 piece string delimited by the up-arrow (^) the pieces are:

1. DRG name (field #.01)
2. Weight (field #2)
3. Low Trim (days) (field #3)
4. High Trim (days) (field #4)
5. MDC (field #5)
6. Surgery Flag (field #.06)
7. <null>
8. Avg Length of Stay (days) (field 10)
9. Local Low Trim Days (field #11)
10. Local High Trim Days (field #12)
11. <null>
12. Local Breakeven (field #13)
13. Activation Date (.01 of the 66 multiple)
14. Status (.03 of the 66 multiple)
15. Inactivation Date (.01 of the 66 multiple)
16. Effective date (.01 of the 66 multiple)
17. Internal Entry Number (IEN)
18. Effective date (.01 of the 66 multiple)
19. Reference (field #900)
20. Weight (Non Affil) (field #7)
21. Weight (Int Affil) (field #7.5)
22. Message
**Technical Information**

**DRG Description (formatted)**

```plaintext
$$\text{DRGDES}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN}, \text{CDT}, \text{ARY}, \text{LEN})$$

ICR 5747

**Input:**

- **IEN**: Internal Entry Number of DRG file 80.2
- **CDT**: Date to screen against (default = TODAY)
- **ARY**: Output Array passed by reference
- **LEN**: Length of each array node
  - Missing: Defaults to 79
  - Less than 25: Defaults to 25

**Output:**

- $$\text{DRGD}$$: Number of lines in description output array
- **ARY**: Description in array of length specified

**DRG Description (unformatted)**

```plaintext
$$\text{DRGD}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN}, \text{CDT}, \text{ARY}, \text{LEN})$$

ICR 5747

**Input:**

- **CODE**: ICD Code, Internal or External Format (required)
- **ARY**: Output Array Name for description
  - e.g. "ABC" or "ABC("TEST")"
  - Default = ^\text{TMP}("\text{DRGD}", $J$
- **CDT**: Date to screen against (default = TODAY)
  - If \text{CDT} < 10/1/1978, use 10/1/1978
  - If \text{CDT} > \text{DT}, use \text{DT}
  - If \text{CDT} is year only, use first of the year
  - If \text{CDT} is year/month only, use first of the month

**Output:**

- $$\text{DRGD}$$: Number of lines in description output array
- **ARY**: Description in array
  - @ARY(1:n) - Description (lines 1-n) (field 68)
  - @ARY(n+1) - Blank
  - @ARY(n+1) - Message: CODE TEXT MAY BE INACCURATE

or

- -1^Error Description

**NOTE** - USER MUST INITIALIZE ^\text{TMP}("\text{DRGD}", $J$), IF USED **
Get the DRG Weighted Work Unit (WWU)

$$\text{DRGW}^\text{ICDEX}($$

Input:

\[
\text{IEN} \quad \text{Internal Entry Number file 80.2}
\]

Output:

\[
\text{$$\text{WT}} \quad \text{Weight}
\]

Replaces ICR 48

Get the DRG Code of an IEN

$$\text{DRGC}^\text{ICDEX}($$

Input:

\[
\text{IEN} \quad \text{Internal Entry Number file 80.2}
\]

Output:

\[
\text{$$\text{DRGC}} \quad \text{Code (field .01)}
\]

Replaces ICR 370

Get the IEN of a DRG Code

$$\text{DRGN}^\text{ICDEX}($$

Input:

\[
\text{CODE} \quad \text{DRG code}
\]

Output:

\[
\text{$$\text{DRGN}} \quad \text{IEN of DRG code}
\]

or

\[
-1 \quad \text{on error}
\]
Technical Information

Calculate Effective Date from Patient Data

\$\$GETDATE^ICDEX(IEN) \quad \text{ICR 5747}

Input:

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text{IEN} & \text{Internal Entry Number of the PTF file \#45}
\end{array}
\]

Output:

\$\$GETDATE \quad \text{Returns the correct "EFFECTIVE DATE" for a patient to use when retrieving and calculating DRG/ICD/CPT data (default TODAY)}

Derived from:

\[
\begin{array}{lll}
\text{Census Date} & ^\text{DGPT} & 0;13 \quad \text{ICR 5822} \\
\text{Discharge Date} & ^\text{DG(45.86}} & 0;1 \quad \text{ICR 5821} \\
\text{Surgery Date} & ^\text{DGPT(DO,"S"}} & 0;1 \quad \text{ICR 5822} \\
\text{Movement Date} & ^\text{DGPT(DO,"M"}} & 0;10 \quad \text{ICR 5822}
\end{array}
\]

Input:

4.4.6 Special Lookup

Special Lookup called by Fileman (DIC)

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text{LK^ICDEX} & \text{ICR 5747} \\
\text{ICDEXLK} & \text{ICR 5747}
\end{array}
\]

This is the Special Lookup program for files 80 and 80.1. Only the ^DIC call honors the special lookup routines. Those calls that allow the user to specify the indexes (IX^DIC and MIX^DIC1), and the Data Base Server calls (FIND^DIC, $$FIND1^DIC, \text{and UPDATE^DIE}) all ignore the Special Lookup Program. Also, if DIC(0) contains an "I" then the Special Lookup program will be ignored.

Local Variables NEWed or KILLED by Calling Application

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text{ICDVDT} & \text{Versioning Date (Fileman format) (OLD, CSV)}
\end{array}
\]

If supplied only active codes on that date will be included in the selection list.

If not supplied, the date will default to TODAY and all codes may be selected, active and inactive.

In both cases the display will be altered based on the date.

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text{ICDSYS} & \text{Coding System (from file 80.4) (NEW)}
\end{array}
\]
Technical Information

ICDFMT  Display Format (numeric, 1-4) (NEW)

1 = Fileman format, code and short text (default)

250.00   DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR

2 = Fileman format, code and description

250.00   DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED

3 = Lexicon format, short text followed by code

   DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR (250.00)
4 = Lexicon format, description followed by code

DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED (250.00)

Special Lookup
^DD(80,0,"DIC")="ICDEXLK"
^DD(80.1,0,"DIC")="ICDEXLK"

FileMan Variables

X If DIC(0) does not contain an A, then the variable X must be defined equal to the value you want to find in the requested Index(es).

DIC Global root or File Number
^ICD9{ or 80
^ICD0{ or 80.1

DIC(0) (Optional) A string of characters which alter how DIC responds. Default value for ICD files "AEM"

Applicable to a versioned file
A Ask the entry; if erroneous, ask again
B Only the B index is used
E Echo information
F Forget the lookup value
I Ignore the special lookup program
M Multiple-index lookup allowed
O Only find one entry if it matches exactly
S Suppresses display of .01
T Search until user selects or enters ^^
X EXact match required
Z Zero node in Y(0), external form in Y(0,0)

Not Applicable to a versioned file
C Versioned cross-references not turned off
K Primary Key not established
L Learning a new entry LAYGO not allowed
N Uppercase, IEN lookup allowed (not forced)
n ICD has no pure numeric entries
Q Input is pre-processed, ?? not necessary
U All values are external
V Verification is not optional

DIC("A") (Optional) A prompt that is displayed prior to the reading of the X input. If DIC("A") is not defined, a prompt will be supplied by the special lookup routines.

DIC("B") (Optional) The default answer which is presented to the user when the lookup prompt is issued. If a terminal user simply presses the Enter/Return key, the DIC("B") default value will be used, and returned in X. DIC("B") will only be used if it is non-null.
DIC("S") (Optional) DIC("S") is a string of M code that DIC executes to screen an entry from selection. DIC("S") must contain an IF statement to set the value of $T$. Those entries that the IF sets as $T=0$ will not be displayed or selectable. When the DIC("S") code is executed, the local variable Y is the internal number of the entry being screened and the M naked indicator is at the global level @(DIC_"Y,0").

DIC("W") (Optional) An M command string which is executed when DIC displays each of the entries that match the user's input. The condition of the variable Y and of the naked indicator is the same as for DIC("S"). If DIC("W") is defined, it overrides the display of any identifiers of the file. Thus, if DIC("W")=", the display of identifiers will be suppressed.

DIC("?N",<file>)=n (Optional) The number "n" should be an integer set to the number of entries to be displayed on the screen at one time when using "?" help in a lookup.

FileMan Variables not used:

DIC("DR")
DIC("PRIX",<from>,<to>,<file>)
DIC("T")
DIC("V")
DIC("?PARAM",<file>,"INDEX")
DIC("?PARAM",<file>,"FROM",<subscript>)
DIC("?PARAM",<file>,"PART",<subscript>)

FileMan Variables KILLED:

DLAYGO
DINUM

Output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Y</th>
<th>IEN</th>
<th>^ Code</th>
<th>Fileman</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If DIC(0) contains "Z"

| Y(0) | 0 Node | Fileman |
| Y(0,0) | Code | Fileman |
| Y(0,1) | $$ICDDX or $$ICDOP | Non-Fileman |
| Y(0,2) | Long Description | Non-Fileman |
Silent Lookup (GUI)

$$LKTX^ICDEX(X,ROOT,CDT,SYS,VER,OUT)$$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TXT</td>
<td>Text to Search for (Required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diagnosis or Procedure Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diagnosis or Procedure Descriptive Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROOT</td>
<td>Global Root/File # to Search (Fileman DIC, Required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT</td>
<td>Date (default = TODAY) (Optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS</td>
<td>Coding System (Optional but encouraged)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1   ICD-9-CM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2   ICD-9 Proc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30  ICD-10-CM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31  ICD-10-PCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VER</td>
<td>Versioned Lookup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0   No, include all codes, active and inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1   Yes, include only Active codes for date CDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td>Output Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1   Fileman, Code and Short Text (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00  DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2   Fileman, Code and Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00  DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3   Lexicon, Short Text and Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR (250.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4   Lexicon, Description and Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED (250.00)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output (if successful)

$$LK  Number of entries found$$

ICR 5747
Global Array of entries found:

^TMP(ID,$J,"SEL")
^TMP(ID,$J,"SEL",0)=# of entries
^TMP(ID,$J,"SEL",#)=IEN ^ Display Text

Where ID is a package named subscript:

ICD9 - for the Diagnosis file #80
ICD0 - for the Operations/Procedure file #80.1

Local Variables used but NEWed or KILLED Elsewhere

DIC(0)

Extract Fileman Y Variable

Y(ROOT,IEN,CDT,FMT) ICR 5747

Input

ROOT Global Root (DIC) or file Number
IEN Internal Entry Number
CDT Versioning date (default TODAY)
FMT Format of output
  0 Standard Fileman Y IEN ^ CODE
  1 Expanded Y as if DIC(0) contained a "Z"

Output

Y IEN ^ Code Fileman Compliant

If FMT greater than 0

Y(0) 0 Node (Code) Fileman Compliant
Y(0,0) .01 Field (Code) Fileman Compliant
Y(0,1) $$ICDDX or $$ICDOP Non-Fileman
Y(0,2) Long Description Non-Fileman

TOKEN(ROOT,ROOT,SYS,.ARY) ICR 5747

Input

TEXT This is a text string to parse.
ROOT This is a global root or file number (required)
  ^ICD9( or 80
  ^ICD0( or 80.1
SYS This is the coding system (Required)
  1 or ICD or ICD-9-CM
  2 or ICP or ICD-9 Proc
  30 or 10D or ICD-10-CM
  31 or 10P or ICD-10-PCS

Output

.ARY This is the output array passed by reference
containing words parsed from the input string TEXT
and arranged by frequency of use (Required)
ARY\footnotesize{(USE,SYS)}=\textit{WORD}

Where $\textit{USE}$ is the number of times the word was used in the file identified by $\textit{ROOT}$ and coding system $\textit{SYS}$ and $\textit{WORD}$ is a single word found in designated coding system

$$\textit{\$\texttt{WORD}}(\textit{WORD},\textit{ROOT},\textit{SYS})$$

**Input**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORD</td>
<td>This is a single word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROOT</td>
<td>This is a global root or file number (required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS</td>
<td>This is the coding system (Required)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ^ICD9( or 80
- ^ICD0( or 80.1

**Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$\texttt{$\textit{WORD}}$</td>
<td>This is a Boolean value indicating if a word is contained in a set (file or system).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 = Word was found

- If $\textit{ROOT}$ is not supplied, the word was found in either file 80 or 80.1
- If $\textit{SYS}$ is not supplied, the word was found in the file designated by $\textit{ROOT}$ in any coding system in the file
- If both $\textit{ROOT}$ and $\textit{SYS}$ are supplied, the word was found in the specified coding system

0 = Word was not found
5. Files

The ICD data dictionaries may not be modified. The file descriptions of these files will be so noted.

5.1 Globals to Journal

There are no globals to journal in the ICD package.

5.2 File List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File #</th>
<th>File Name</th>
<th>Global</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>ICD DIAGNOSIS</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.1</td>
<td>ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE</td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.2</td>
<td>DRG</td>
<td>^ICD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.3</td>
<td>MAJOR DIAGNOSTIC CATEGORY</td>
<td>^ICM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.4</td>
<td>ICD CODING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>^ICDS(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>DRG DIAGNOSIS IDENTIFIER CODES</td>
<td>^ICDID(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.11</td>
<td>DRG PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER CODES</td>
<td>^ICDIP(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.12</td>
<td>DRG PROCEDURE CODE COMBINATIONS</td>
<td>^ICDIDP(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.13</td>
<td>DRG DIAGNOSIS CODE COMBINATIONS</td>
<td>^ICDIDD(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRG CC EXCLUSIONS</td>
<td>^ICDCCEX(</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.3 Condensed Data Dictionary Listing

#### 5.3.1 ICD DIAGNOSIS file #80

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD NUMBER</th>
<th>FIELD NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>CODE NUMBER (RF), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>CODING SYSTEM (*P80.4'), [1;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>PDX EXCLUSION CODE (P82.13'), [1;11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>IDENTIFIER (F), [1;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>UNACCEPTABLE AS PRINCIPAL DX (S), [1;3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>MDC13 (NJ2,0), [1;4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>MDC24 (S), [1;5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>MDC25 (S), [1;6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>ICD EXPANDED (S), [1;7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>EXCLUDE FROM LOOKUP (CJ1), [ ; ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>POA EXEMPT (S), [1;9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>SEX (Multiple-80.04), [5;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>SEX EFFECTIVE DATE (D), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEX (S), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AGE LOW (Multiple-80.011), [6;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>AGE LOW EFFECTIVE DATE (D), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AGE LOW (NJ2,0), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AGE HIGH (Multiple-80.012), [7;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>AGE HIGH EFFECTIVE DATE (D), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AGE HIGH (NJ3,0), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>ICD CODES NOT TO USE WITH (Multiple-80.01), [N;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>ICD CODE NOT TO USE WITH (MP80'X), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>ICD CODES REQUIRED WITH (Multiple-80.02), [R;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>ICD CODE REQUIRED WITH (MP80'X), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>ICD CODES NOT CC WITH (Multiple-80.03), [2;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>ICD CODE NOT CC WITH (MP80'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>STATUS (Multiple-80.066), [66;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>STATUS EFFECTIVE DATE (RD), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.02</td>
<td>STATUS (RS), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>DIAGNOSIS (Multiple-80.067), [67;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DIAGNOSIS EFFECTIVE DATE (MRD), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DIAGNOSIS (RF), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION (Multiple-80.068), [68;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION EFFECTIVE DATE (MRD), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION (RF), [1;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NON-SDO DESCRIPTIVE KEYWORDS (F), [2;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>DRG GROUPER (Multiple-80.071), [3;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DRG GROUPER EFFECTIVE DATE (MMD), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DRG (Multiple-80.711), [1;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DRG (MP80.2'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>MAJOR DIAGNOSTIC CATEGORY (Multiple-80.072), [4;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>MDC EFFECTIVE DATE (MD), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MDC (P80.3'), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>DRG DIAGNOSIS IDENTIFIER CODES (Multiple-80.073), [73;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DRG DIAGNOSIS IDENTIFIER CODE (MP82'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>COMPLICATION/COMORBIDITY (Multiple-80.0103), [69;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>CC EFFECTIVE DATE (D), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COMPLICATION/COMORBIDITY (S), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.3.2 ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE file #80.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD NUMBER</th>
<th>FIELD NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>CODE NUMBER (RF), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>CODING SYSTEM (*P80.4'), [1;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>IDENTIFIER (F), [1;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>MDC24 (S), [1;5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>ICD EXPANDED (S), [1;7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>EXCLUDE FROM LOOKUP (CJ1), [ ; ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>SEX (Multiple-80.11), [3;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>SEX EFFECTIVE DATE (D), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEX (S), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>MAJOR O.R. PROC (F), [M;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>STATUS (Multiple-80.166), [66;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>STATUS EFFECTIVE DATE (RD), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.02</td>
<td>STATUS (RS), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>OPERATION/PROCEDURE (Multiple-80.167), [67;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>OPER/PROCEDURE EFFECTIVE DATE (MRD), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OPERATION/PROCEDURE (RF), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION (Multiple-80.168), [68;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION EFFECTIVE DATE (MRD), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION (RF), [1;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NON-SDO DESCRIPTIVE KEYWORDS (F), [2;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>DRG GROUPER (Multiple-80.171), [2;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DRG GROUPER EFFECTIVE DATE (MD), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MAJOR DIAGNOSTIC CATEGORIES (Multiple-80.1711), [1;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>MAJOR DIAGNOSTIC CATEGORY (MP80.3'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DRG (Multiple-80.17111), [1;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DRG (MP80.2'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>DRG PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER CODES (Multiple-80.173), [73;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DRG PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER CODE (MP82.1'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.3.3 DRG file 80.2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD NUMBER</th>
<th>FIELD NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.001</td>
<td>NUMBER (NJ4,0), [ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>NAME (R), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.06</td>
<td>SURGERY (S), [0;6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION (Multiple-80.21), [1;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION (MF), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>WEIGHT (NJ8.3), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LOW TRIM(days) (NJ2.0), [0;3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>HIGH TRIM(days) (NJ3.0), [0;4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MDC# (RP80.3'), [0;5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>WEIGHT(nonAffil) (NJ8.2), [0;7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>WEIGHT(IntAffil) (NJ8.2), [0;11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AVG LENGTH OF STAY(days) (NJ8.2), [0;8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LOCAL LOW TRIM(Days) (NJ2.0), [0;9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LOCAL HIGH TRIM(Days) (NJ3.0), [0;10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LOCAL BREAKEVEN (NJ5.1), [0;12]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical Information

14 ACTIVATION DATE (D), [0;13]
15 INACTIVE (S), [0;14]
16 INACTIVATION DATE (D), [0;15]
20 FISCAL YEAR WEIGHTS & TRIMS (Multiple-80.22), [FY;0]
   .01 FISCAL YEAR WEIGHTS & TRIMS (MDX), [0;1]
   2 WEIGHT (NJ9,3), [0;2]
   2.5 WEIGHT (nonAffil) (NJ7,2), [0;8]
   2.6 WEIGHT (IntAffil) (NJ8,2), [0;10]
   3 LOW TRIM (days) (NJ2,0), [0;3]
   4 HIGH TRIM (days) (NJ3,0), [0;4]
   4.5 AVG LENGTH OF STAY (days) (NJ9,2), [0;9]
   5 *** (NJ5,0), [0;5]
   6 LOCAL LOW TRIM (days) (NJ2,0), [0;6]
   7 LOCAL HIGH TRIM (days) (NJ3,0), [0;7]
30 BREAK EVEN FISCAL YEAR/QUARTER (Multiple-80.23), [BE;0]
   .01 BREAK EVEN FISCAL YEAR/QUARTER (NJ3,0X0), [0;1]
   1 SERVICE (Multiple-80.24), [S;0]
      .01 SERVICE (SX), [0;1]
      1 BREAK EVEN DAYS (RNJ5,1), [0;2]
   2 MEDICAL CENTER BREAK EVEN (RNJ5,1), [0;2]
66 EFFECTIVE DATE (Multiple-80.266), [66;0]
   .01 EFFECTIVE DATE (RD), [0;1]
   .03 STATUS (RS), [0;3]
   .05 MDC# (RP80.3'), [0;5]
   .06 SURGERY (RS), [0;6]
68 DESCRIPTION (VERSIONED) (Multiple-80.268), [68;0]
   .01 DESCRIPTION (MD), [0;1]
   1 DESCRIPTION (Multiple-80.2681), [1;0]
      .01 DESCRIPTION (MF), [0;1]
71 DRG GROUPER EFFECTIVE DATE (Multiple-80.271), [2;0]
   .01 DRG GROUPER EFFECTIVE DATE (D), [0;1]
   1 REFERENCE (F), [0;3]
900 REFERENCE (F), [MC1;1]

5.3.4 MAJOR DIAGNOSTIC CATEGORY file 80.3

FIELD   FIELD
NUMBER   NAME

.001   NUMBER (NJ2,0), [ ]
.01   NAME (R), [0;1]
1   DISORDER/PROCEDURE (Multiple-80.31), [1;0]
   .01   DISORDER/PROCEDURE (MF), [0;1]
   1 SURGERY (S), [0;2]
   2 DRG a (NJ3,0), [0;3]
   3 DRG b (NJ3,0), [0;4]
   4 DRG c (NJ3,0), [0;5]
   5 DRG d (NJ3,0), [0;6]
   6 DRG e (NJ3,0), [0;7]
   7 DRG f (NJ3,0), [0;8]
99   MUMPS CODE (Multiple-80.32), [1;0]
      .01 MUMPS CODE (MF), [0;E1,200]
### 5.3.5 ICD CODING SYSTEMS file 80.4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.001</td>
<td>ICD CODING SYSTEM (NJ4,0), [ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>ICD CODING SYSTEM NOMENCLATURE (F), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.02</td>
<td>CODING SYSTEM ABBREVIATION (F), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.03</td>
<td>ICD FILE (*P1'), [0;3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.04</td>
<td>IMPLEMENTATION DATE (D), [0;4]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.3.6 DRG DIAGNOSIS IDENTIFIER CODES File #82

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>IDENTIFIER CODE (RF), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION (RF), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.3.7 DRG PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER CODES File #82.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>IDENTIFIER CODE (RF), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION (RF), [0;2]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.3.8 DRG PROCEDURE CODE COMBINATIONS file #82.11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>IDENTIFIER CODE (RP82.1'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BLOCK (Multiple-82.111), [BL;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>BLOCK (MRNJ4,0), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ONE OF (Multiple-82.1111), [ONE;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>ONE OF (MRP80.1'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2             | WITH ONE OF 1 (Multiple-82.1112), [WITH1;0]
| .01           | WITH ONE OF 1 (MRP80.1'), [0;1]           |
| 3             | WITH ONE OF 2 (Multiple-82.1113), [WITH2;0]
| .01           | WITH ONE OF 2 (MRP80.1'), [0;1]           |
| 4             | WITH ONE OF 3 (Multiple-82.1114), [WITH3;0]
| .01           | WITH ONE OF 3 (MRP80.1'), [0;1]           |
| 5             | WITH ONE OF 4 (Multiple-82.1115), [WITH4;0]
| .01           | WITH ONE OF 4 (MRP80.1'), [0;1]           |
| 6             | MDC (Multiple-82.1116), [MDC;0]           |
| .01           | MDC (MRP80.3'), [0;1]                     |
| 1             | DRG (Multiple-82.11161), [DRG;0]          |
| .01           | DRG (MRP80.2'), [0;1]                     |
5.3.9 DRG DIAGNOSIS CODE COMBINATIONS file #82.12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD NUMBER</th>
<th>FIELD NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>IDENTIFIER CODE (RP82'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BLOCK (Multiple-82.121), [BL;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>ONE OF (Multiple-82.1211), [ONE;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>WITH ONE OF 1 (Multiple-82.1212), [WITH1;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>WITH ONE OF 2 (Multiple-82.1213), [WITH2;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>WITH ONE OF 4 (Multiple-82.1214), [WITH4;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MDC (Multiple-82.1216), [MDC;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>DRG (Multiple-82.12161), [DRG;0]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.3.10 DRG CC EXCLUSIONS file #82.13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD NUMBER</th>
<th>FIELD NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>EXCLUSION CODE (RF), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PDX (Multiple-82.131), [1;0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>PDX (MRP80'), [0;1]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.4 Detailed Data Dictionary Listing

Using Fileman, select the "DATA DICTIONARY UTILITIES" menu, then select the "LIST FILE ATTRIBUTES" option. At the "START WITH WHAT FILE" prompt, enter one of the ICD file numbers (80 for diagnosis, 80.1 for procedures, or 80.4 for coding systems). Accept default values for the remaining prompts. This will display a detailed listing of the selected file.
6. Routines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legacy Routines</th>
<th>ICDAPIU</th>
<th>API Utilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDCODE</td>
<td>Get Code Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRG Routines</td>
<td>ICDDRG*</td>
<td>DRG Calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDGTDRG</td>
<td>Get DRG Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDREF</td>
<td>DRG Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDSUPT</td>
<td>DRG Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDTBL*</td>
<td>Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Extraction Routines</td>
<td>ICDXCODE</td>
<td>Interim ICD-9/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDEX*</td>
<td>Data Extraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lookup/Help</td>
<td>ICDEXLK*</td>
<td>Special Lookup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDSAPI</td>
<td>Interim ICD-9/10 DIC call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDDIC</td>
<td>DIC/Prototype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDDICA</td>
<td>DIC/Prototype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDHLPD</td>
<td>Diagnostic Identifiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDHLPO</td>
<td>Operation Identifiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDID</td>
<td>File Identifiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDCOD</td>
<td>Inquire to ICD Codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Reference</td>
<td>ICDIDX*</td>
<td>Re-Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDIDX2</td>
<td>Re-Index Histories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICDTOKN</td>
<td>Parse Text to Words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No longer used</td>
<td>ICDUPDT</td>
<td>Update Protocol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A complete listing of routines with checksums can be displayed using the XTSUMBLD-CHECK option. At the "New or Old Checksums" prompt, enter "new" and when prompted for "Package" or "Build," select "Package." When prompted for "All routines," respond "No" and enter the namespace ICD* (include the asterisk). You will be presented with a complete list of routines and checksums for the ICD package.

7. Templates

None
8. Options

8.1 ICD DRG GROUPER
Menu Text: DRG Grouper
DESCRIPTION: Used to calculate DRG based on Diagnosis and Operation/Procedure
codes entered.
Runs Routine ICDDRGM

9. Protocols

9.1 ICD CODE UPDATE EVENT ICR 4126
TEXT: ICD Code Update
TYPE: Extended Action
DESCRIPTION: Protocol Event for Notifying Applications that an update to
File #80 or File #80.1 has occurred. It is commonly invoked by the LEXICAL
SERVICES PROTOCOL when the Lexicon installs ICD data.

10. Integration Control Registrations (ICRs) Summary

10.1 ICRs with ICD as the Custodian

10.1.1 Retired/Withdrawn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>File</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Subscriber</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IB</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IB</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IB</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>VAM</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1275</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>GMTS</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1276</td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>GMTS</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Controlled</td>
<td>PX/TIU/OR</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1487</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>ACKQ</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3482</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Controlled</td>
<td>DENT</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Nov 26, 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3840</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Controlled</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Apr 02, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5028</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Controlled</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Aug 21, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5682</td>
<td>^ICD10DX(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>LEX</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Jun 07, 2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Technical Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>File</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Subscriber</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5683</td>
<td>^ICD10PR(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>LEX</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Jun 07, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10082</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>NOV 15,2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10083</td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>NOV 15,2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Routine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>Routine</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Subscriber</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5684</td>
<td>ICDXCD</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Jun 08, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5685</td>
<td>ICDXAU</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Jun 08, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5686</td>
<td>ICDXLK</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Jun 08, 2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Subscriber</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5758</td>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td>Controlled</td>
<td>PL/GMRC/PXRM</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Jan 03, 2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10.1.2 Active/Pending

#### Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>File</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Subscriber</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>^ICD</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>YS</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Jul 25, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>HBH</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Sep 13, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>QAM</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Mar 03, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>^ICD(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IB/DSS</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Mar 09, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>ICR</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Apr 21, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>^ICM</td>
<td>Controlled</td>
<td>IBD/PX</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Aug 08, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2435</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>PXRM</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Jun 19, 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2436</td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>PXRM</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Jun 19, 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4485</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>LEX</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Jul 28, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4486</td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>LEX</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Jul 28, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4487</td>
<td>^ICD(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>LEX</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Jul 28, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4488</td>
<td>^ICM(</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>LEX</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Jul 28, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5388</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Mar 16, 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5404</td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Mar 17, 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5755</td>
<td>^ICDS</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>LEX</td>
<td>Pending</td>
<td>Dec 24, 2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Routines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>Routine/Entry</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Subscriber</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>ICDDRG</td>
<td>Controlled</td>
<td>IB/YS</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Mar 09, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICR</td>
<td>Routine/Entry</td>
<td>Scope</td>
<td>Subscriber</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3990</td>
<td>ICDCODE</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Mar 12, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3991</td>
<td>ICDAPIU</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Mar 12, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4052</td>
<td>ICDGTDGRG</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All/FB/IB/DG</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Jul 14, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5699</td>
<td>ICDCODE</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pending</td>
<td>Aug 02, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5747</td>
<td>ICDEX</td>
<td>Controlled</td>
<td>LEX/PRCA/IB/FB</td>
<td>Pending</td>
<td>Nov 06, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Information**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>Routine/Entry</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Subscriber</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$$$CSI(FILE,IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VMDC(IEN,CDT,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VAGEL(IEN,CDT,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VAGEH(IEN,CDT,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VCC(IEN,CDT,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VCCP(IEN,CDT,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VSEX(FILE,IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$SAI(FILE,IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VLT(FILE,IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VSTD(IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VSTP(IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VLTD(IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$VLTP(IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$SD(FILE,IEN,CDT,.ARY,LEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$LD(FILE,IEN,CDT,.ARY,LEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR(.ARY,LEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$STATCHK(CODE,CDT,SYS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$DTBR(CDT,STD,SYS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$IMP(SYS,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$MSG(CDT,STD,SYS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$SEL(FILE,IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$NEXT(CODE,SYS,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$PREV(CODE,SYS,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$HIST(CODE,.ARY,SYS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$PERIOD(CODE,.ARY,SYS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$OBA(FILE,CODE,SYS,REV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$OD(FILE,WORD,SYS,REV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$DLM(FILE,IEN,FIELD,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$CS(FILE,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$EFF(FILE,IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$IA(FILE,IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$LA(FILE,IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$LI(FILE,IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$LS(FILE,IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$NUM(CODE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$COD(NUM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$IE(CODE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$FILE(SYS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$$ROOT(SYS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Technical Information

#### International Classification of Diseases (ICD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>Routine/Entry</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Subscriber</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$SYS(SYS,CDT,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$SINFO(SYS,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$SNAM(SYS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$SAB(SYS,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$EXC(FILE,IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$VER(SYS,REL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$HDR(FILE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$ISA(IEN1,IEN2,FIELD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$ISVALID(FILE,IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$EXIST(IEN,FIELD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$GETDRG(FILE,IEN,CDT,MDC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MD(FILE,IEN,CDT,ARY,FLAG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$EFM(CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$FY(CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$VMDCDX(IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$VMDCOP(IEN,MDC,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$REF(IEN,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MDCG(IEN,CDT,ARY)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$MDCT(IEN,CDT,ARY,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$MDCD(IEN,MDC,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$MDCN(IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$MOR(IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$UPDX(IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$NOT(IEN,SUB,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$REQ(IEN,SUB,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$NCC(IEN,SUB,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$ICDID(FILE,ID,CODE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$IDSTR(FILE,IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$ICDIDS(FILE,IEN,ARY)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$ISOWNCC(IEN,CDT,FMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$ICDRGCC(DRG,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFD(X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PDXE(IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$DRG(CODE,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$DRGW(IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$DRGDES(IEN,CDT,ARY,LEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$DRGD(CODE,OUTARR,CDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$DRGN(CODE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$$DRGC(IEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 10.1.3 Planned for Retirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Replace with</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>YS, $$\text{DRGW}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>HBH, $$\text{CODEC}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{FILE, IEN})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>QAM, $$\text{CODEC}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{FILE, IEN})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IB/DSS, $$\text{DRGC}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN})$$ and $$\text{DRGDES}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{IEN, CDT, ARY, LEN})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IMR, $$\text{CODEC}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{FILE, IEN})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>AICS/PCE, $$\text{MDCN}^\text{ICDEXD2}(\text{IEN})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2435</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>PXRM, $$\text{HDR}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{FILE})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2436</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>PXRM, $$\text{HDR}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{FILE})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3990</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>ICDCODE, Appropriate ICDEX APIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3991</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>ICDAP1U, Appropriate ICDEX APIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4052</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>ICDGTDGR, Appropriate ICDEX APIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5388</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>File 80, $$\text{CODEC}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{FILE, IEN})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5404</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>File 80.1, $$\text{CODEC}^\text{ICDEX}(\text{FILE, IEN})$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5699</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>ICDEXCODE, Appropriate ICDEX APIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5757</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>ICDSAPI, DIC Special Lookup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11. ICRs Supporting External References

11.1 External Global References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Global Reference</th>
<th>ICR/SACC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>^%ZOSF(&quot;RSEL&quot;)</td>
<td>ICR 10096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^%ZOSF(&quot;RSUM&quot;)</td>
<td>ICR 10096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^%ZOSF(&quot;TEST&quot;)</td>
<td>ICR 10096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^%ZOSF(&quot;UCI&quot;)</td>
<td>ICR 10096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^%ZOSF(&quot;UCICHECK&quot;)</td>
<td>ICR 10096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^DG(45.86, ICR)</td>
<td>5821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^DGPT(</td>
<td>ICR 5822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^DISV(</td>
<td>ICR 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^DPT(</td>
<td>ICR 10035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^TMP(NAME,$J)</td>
<td>SACC 2.3.2.5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^UTILITY($J)</td>
<td>ICR 10011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^XTMP(</td>
<td>SACC 2.3.2.5.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.2 External Routine References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Routine Reference</th>
<th>ICR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>^%DT</td>
<td>ICR 10003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD^%DT</td>
<td>ICR 10003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^%DTC</td>
<td>ICR 10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^%ZIS</td>
<td>ICR 10086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME^%ZIS</td>
<td>ICR 10086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^%ZISC</td>
<td>ICR 10089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^%ZTLOAD</td>
<td>ICR 10063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRMSG^DDS</td>
<td>ICR 5846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLP^DDSMSG</td>
<td>ICR 5847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^DIC</td>
<td>ICD 10006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXALL^DIK</td>
<td>ICR 10013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^DIM</td>
<td>ICR 10016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$GET1^DIQ</td>
<td>ICR 2056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN^DIQ1</td>
<td>ICR 10015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^DIR</td>
<td>ICR 10026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^DIWP</td>
<td>ICR 10011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$DT^XLFDT</td>
<td>ICR 10103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$FMADD^XLFDT</td>
<td>ICR 10103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$FMTE^XLFDT</td>
<td>ICR 10103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$$UP^XLFSTR</td>
<td>ICR 10103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12. **Archiving and Purging**

Archiving and purging capabilities are not applicable as the data is a national table.

13. **External/Internal Relations**

Minimums of VA FileMan V. 22.0, Kernel V. 8.0, PCE V. 1.0, and PIMS (MAS) V. 5.3 are required to run this package.

14. **Package-wide Variables**

**ICDVDT**  This variable always refers to a versioning date (FileMan format) used during lookups to determine if a code or text is active or inactive. It also is used by the file 80 and 80.1 identifiers to display a code. It is commonly set to the date that service was provided to the patient. If not provided, TODAY is used.

15. **SACC Exemptions/Non-Standard Code**

A SACC exemption was granted on May 9, 2013 to the Clinical Lexicon package (distribution package for ICD data) for the purpose of enabling unsubscripted global kills in the pre-install using FileMan DIU2 utility. This is used when a “full file” distribution is made (delete file 80/80.1 and replace). The exemption reads as follows:

Clinical Lexicon requests an exemption to use $ZU in the pre and post install routines for future LEX patches. This exemption will expire with the release of LEX 3.0. Calling $ZU(68,28,0) to enable an unsubscribed global kill prior to installing the latest ICD files leaves the possibility that a global will be killed by another process during a lengthy installation. Placing the call in the pre (or post) install, instead of making the call manually before and after the install, cuts this window down to a few seconds.

16. **How to Generate Online Documentation**

This section describes some of the various methods by which users may secure ICD technical documentation. Online technical documentation pertaining to the ICD software, in addition to that, which is located in the help prompts, may be generated through utilization of several kernel options. These include XINDEX and VA FileMan List File Attributes. Further
information about other utilities, which supply online technical documentation, may be found in the Kernel Reference Manual.

16.1 XINDEX
This option analyzes the structure of a routine(s) to determine in part if the routine(s) adheres to VistA Programming Standards. The XINDEX output may include the following components: compiled list of errors and warnings, routine listing, local variables, global variables, naked globals, label references, and external references. By running XINDEX for a specified set of routines, the user is afforded the opportunity to discover any deviations from VistA Programming Standards which exist in the selected routine(s) and to see how routines interact with one another, that is, which routines call or are called by other routines.

To run XINDEX for the ICD package, specify the following namespace at the "routine(s) ?>" prompt: ICD*. ICD initialization routines, which reside in the UCI in which XINDEX is being run, as well as local routines found within the ICD namespace, should be omitted at the "routine(s)? >" prompt. To omit routines from selection, preface the namespace with a minus sign (-).

16.2 List File Attributes
This VA FileMan option allows the user to generate documentation pertaining to files and file structure. Utilization of this option via the "Standard" format will yield the following data dictionary information for a specified file(s): file name and description, identifiers, cross-references, files pointed to by the file specified, files which point to the file specified, input templates, print templates, and sort templates. In addition, the following applicable data is supplied for each field in the file: field name, number, title, global location, description, help prompt, cross-reference(s), input transform, date last edited, and notes.

Using the "Global Map" format of this option generates an output which lists all cross-references for the file selected, global location of each field in the file, input templates, print templates, and sort templates. For a comprehensive listing of CPT files, please refer to the Files section of this manual.

17. Security

17.1 General Security
The ICD data dictionaries may not be modified.

17.2 Security Keys
There are no security keys in the ICD package.
17.3 VA FileMan Access Codes

Below is a list of recommended VA FileMan access codes associated with each file contained in the CPT package. This list may be used to assist in assigning users appropriate VA FileMan access codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILE #</th>
<th>FILE NAME</th>
<th>DD ACCESS</th>
<th>RD ACCESS</th>
<th>WR ACCESS</th>
<th>DEL ACCESS</th>
<th>LAYGO ACCESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>ICD DIAGNOSIS</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>@</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.1</td>
<td>ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>@</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix A: Integration Control Registrations Detailed

### 18.1 Integration Control Registration Status

The following Integration Control Registration (ICR) status is as of June, 25, 2012, and is subject to change:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>DRG file #80.2 field 2</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Planned Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, field .01</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Planned Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, field .01</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Planned Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, fields 3, 9.5, and 100</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>ICD Procedure file #80.1, fields 4 and 102</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>DRG file #80.2 fields .01 and 1</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Planned Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Routine ICDDRG</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, field .01</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Planned Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, field .01 and 3</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, field .01 and 3</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1275</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, field .01, 3 and 10</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1276</td>
<td>ICD Procedure file #80.1, fields 4 and 10</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, fields .01, 3, 5, 10, 100, 102, &quot;AB&quot;, &quot;BA&quot; and &quot;D&quot;</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1487</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, fields .01 and &quot;BA&quot;</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>ICD MDC file 80.3 field .01</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Planned Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2184</td>
<td>Application Group PXRS</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2435</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80 0 (zero) node</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Planned Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2436</td>
<td>ICD Procedure file #80.1 0 (zero) node</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Planned Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3482</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80 change notification</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>Pending</td>
<td>To be Withdrawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3840</td>
<td>Access to DRG File #80.2</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3990</td>
<td>Routine ICDCODE APIs</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Scheduled to be Retired *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3991</td>
<td>Routine ICDAPIU APIs</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Scheduled to be Retired *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4052</td>
<td>Routine ICDGTDRG APIs</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Technical Manual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4485</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80 privileges</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4486</td>
<td>ICD Procedure file #80.1 privileges</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4487</td>
<td>ICD DRG file #80.2 privileges</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4488</td>
<td>ICD MDC file 80.3 privileges</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5028</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80.01 and &quot;AST&quot;</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5388</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80 fields .01, &quot;AB&quot;, &quot;BA&quot;, &quot;D&quot;, &quot;AST&quot; and &quot;ACT&quot;</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5404</td>
<td>ICD Procedure file #80.1 fields .01, &quot;BA&quot; and &quot;ACT&quot;</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5682</td>
<td>ICD-10 Diagnosis file 8010</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5683</td>
<td>ICD-10 Procedure file 8010.1</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5684</td>
<td>Routine ICDXCD</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5685</td>
<td>Routine ICDXAU</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5686</td>
<td>Routine ICDXLK Special Lookup</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5699</td>
<td>Routine ICDXCODE APIs</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5747</td>
<td>Routine ICDEX APIs</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5755</td>
<td>ICD Coding System file 80.4 privileges</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5757</td>
<td>Routine ICDSAPI</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5758</td>
<td>ICD CODE UPDATE EVENT Protocol</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5773</td>
<td>Routine ICDEXLK</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10082</td>
<td>ICD Diagnosis file #80, fields .01, 3, 5, 9.5, 10, 100, 102, &quot;ACT&quot; and &quot;BA&quot;</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10083</td>
<td>ICD Procedure file #80.1 fields .01, 4, 9.5, 10, 100, 102, &quot;ACT&quot; and &quot;BA&quot;</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Scheduled to be retired 18 months after the ICD-10 implementation date

### 18.2 ICD as a Subscriber

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1118</td>
<td>ICD Codes update in PTF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: REGISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG grouper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USAGE: Private</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENTERED: JAN 11, 1995</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STATUS: Active</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXPIRES:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VERSION:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILE: 45.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ROOT: DIC(45.89)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DESCRIPTION:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TYPE: File</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is to enable the annual DRG grouper ICD release to include updates to the PTF Expanded Code file (#45.89). New entries are added, updating fields .01, CATEGORY; and .02, DIAGNOSIS/PROCEDURE CODE. Several codes
are inactivated, adding entries to their .03, INACTIVE DATE field.

1153  Package File References Cleanup
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: KERNEL
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER

USAGE: Controlled Subcri  ENTERED: FEB 24,1995
STATUS: Active  EXPIRES:
DURATION: Next Version  VERSION:
FILE: 9.4  ROOT: DIC(9.4)
DESCRIPTION:  TYPE: File

Loop through the "C" cross-reference on the PACKAGE file and delete any extra entries with the subscribing package namespace. Where necessary, the name of a package may be changed to make it unique.

4306  LEXICAL SERVICES UPDATE Protocol
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: LEXICON UTILITY
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER

The subscribing protocol is: ICD CODE UPDATE EVENT
USAGE: Controlled Subcri  ENTERED: DEC 3,2003
STATUS: Active  EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr  VERSION:
FILE:  ROOT:
DESCRIPTION:  TYPE: Other

This protocol is used to notify other applications and processes when the Lexicon Utility or the Lexicon Change file is updated.

The Lexicon is updated using a temporary maintenance global, ^LEXM. This global is processed by the routine LEXXGI. Once processed, this protocol is triggered and the global ^LEXM is deleted.

Required Variable LEXSCHG Array contains a listing of those Lexicon Files (#757 - 757.41) that were updated as a result of a recent install. In the case of the CHANGE LOG (file #757.9), new changes to SDO controlled files will be indicated by file number and the internal entry number to the CHANGE LOG.

The variable LEXSCHG is created while processing the Lexicon Maintenance global ^LEXM. It will indicate what files were updated.

Example:

LEXSCHG(757,0)="
LEXSCHG(757.001,0)="
LEXSCHG(757.01,0)="
LEXSCHG(757.02,0)="
LEXSCHG(757.1,0)="
LEXSCHG(757.11,0)="
LEXSCHG(757.9,0)="
LEXSCHG(757.9,2)=80
LEXSCHG(757.9,3)=80.1
LEXSCHG(757.9,4)=81
LEXSCHG(757.9,"B",80,2)="
LEXSCHG(757.9,"B",80.1,3)="
LEXSCHG(757.9,"B",81,4)="
If ICD-9-CM and/or CPT-4 changes are included in the ^LEXM global, then the following entries will be found in the local array LEXSCHG:

LEXSCHG(80,0)=""
LEXSCHG(80.1,0)=""
LEXSCHG(81,0)=""

4404 ID Nodes in ICD Dx file (#80)
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: VA FILEMAN
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER

 USAGE: Private ENTERED: APR 22,2004
 STATUS: Active EXPIRES:
 DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr VERSION:
 FILE: 80 ROOT: DD(80)
 DESCRIPTION: TYPE: File

The Code Text Descriptors project modifies the identifier on the DIAGNOSIS (#3) field in the ICD DIAGNOSIS file (80).

The new identifier makes a function call into $$IDDXS^ICDID to return versioned data for both the DIAGNOSIS and the status in the INACTIVE FLAG. The function has only one input parameter: the Internal Entry Number for file #80. Routine ICDID will also look to see if the package namespaced variable ICDVDT is in the environment. ICDVDT is a versioning date. If ICDVDT is not found in the environment (not supplied) then TODAY will be used and the DIAGNOSIS and INACTIVE FLAG for TODAY will be displayed. If the variable ICDVDT is found in the environment, and is a date other than TODAY, then the appropriate DIAGNOSIS and INACTIVE FLAG will be displayed for the date.

The identifier will be changed to:

^DD(80,0,"ID",3)= D EN^D DIOI L(" _$$IDDXS^ICDID(+Y))","","?0")

This will be exported in the combined build CTD UTIL 1.0, containing ICPT*6.0*19, ICD*18.0*12 and LEX*2.0*30.

4405 ID Nodes in ICD OP file (#80.1)
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: VA FILEMAN
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER

 USAGE: Private ENTERED: APR 22,2004
 STATUS: Active EXPIRES:
 DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr VERSION:
 FILE: 80.1 ROOT: DD(80.1)
 DESCRIPTION: TYPE: File

The Code Text Descriptors project modifies the identifier on the OPERATION/PROCEDURE (#4) in the ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE file (80.1).

The new identifier makes a function call into $$IDOPS^ICDID to return versioned data for both the OPERATION/PROCEDURE and the status in the INACTIVE FLAG. The function has only one input parameter: the Internal Entry Number for file #80.1. Routine ICDID will also look to see if the package namespaced variable ICDVDT is in the environment. ICDVDT is a versioning date. If ICDVDT is not found in the environment (not supplied)
then TODAY will be used and the OPERATION/PROCEDURE and INACTIVE FLAG for TODAY will be displayed. If the variable ICDVDT is found in the environment, and is a date other than TODAY, then the appropriate OPERATION/PROCEDURE and INACTIVE FLAG will be displayed for the date.

The identifiers will be changed to:

^DD(80.1,0,"ID",4)= D EN^DDIOL(" "$_$IDOPS^ICDID(+Y)),"","?0")

This will be exported in the combined build CTD UTIL 1.0, containing ICPT*6.0*19, ICD*18.0*12 and LEX*2.0*30.

4406  ID Nodes in DRG file (#80.2)
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: VA FILEMAN
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPE

USAGE: Private ENTERED: APR 22,2004
STATUS: Active EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr VERSION:
FILE: 80.2 ROOT: DD(80.2
DESCRIPTION: TYPE: File

The Code Text Descriptors project modifies the identifier on the INACTIVE (#15) field of the DRG file (80.2).

The new identifier makes a function call into $IDDGS^ICDID to return versioned data for both the DESCRIPTION and the status in the INACTIVE field. The function has only one input parameter: the Internal Entry Number for file #80.2. Routine ICDID will also look to see if the package namespaced variable ICDVDT is in the environment. ICDVDT is a versioning date. If ICDVDT is not found in the environment (not supplied) then TODAY will be used and the DESCRIPTION and INACTIVE fields for TODAY will be displayed. If the variable ICDVDT is found in the environment, and is a date other than TODAY, then the appropriate DESCRIPTION and INACTIVE fields will be displayed for the date.

The identifiers will be changed to:

^DD(80.2,0,"ID",15)= D EN^DDIOL(" "$_$IDDGS^ICDID(+Y)),"","?0")

This will be exported in the combined build CTD UTIL 1.0, containing ICPT*6.0*19, ICD*18.0*12 and LEX*2.0*30.

5415  ICD Diagnosis File 80 Identifier Update
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: VA FILEMAN
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPE

Patch ICD*18.0*40 deletes the DIAGNOSIS field #3 from the ICD Diagnosis file #80. The DRG Grouper package needs permission to delete the file identifiers associated with this field and then set a replacement identifier in the data dictionary.

This agreement is one time only and expires with the installation of ICD*18.0*40.

USAGE: Private ENTERED: MAR 19,2009
STATUS: Active EXPIRES:
NOTE: Field #8 is the ICD EXPANDED field and is used to distinguish between national codes and VA codes. The identifiers are being moved from the deleted fields to a static field.

5416 ICD Procedure File 80.1 Identifier Update
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: VA FILEMAN
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER

Patch ICD*18.0*40 deletes the OPERATION/PROCEDURE field #4 from the ICD Procedure file #80.1. The DRG Grouper package needs permission to delete the file identifiers associated with this field and then set a replacement identifier in the Data Dictionary.

This agreement is one time only and expires with the installation of ICD*18.0*40.

NOTE: Field #8 is the ICD EXPANDED field and is used to distinguish between national codes and VA codes. The identifiers are being moved from the deleted fields to a static field.

5821 Census Date
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: REGISTRATION
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER

The ICD DRG Grouper needs to access the Census Date to compute the Effective Date.
5822 Census/Discharge/Movement/Surgery Dates

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: REGISTRATION
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER

The ICD DRG Grouper needs to access the Census Date, the Movement Date, the Surgery Date, and the Discharge date to compute the Effective Date.

USAGE: Private
ENTERED: JUL 1, 2012
STATUS: Pending
EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr
VERSION:
FILE: 45
ROOT: DGPT(

GLOBAL REFERENCE:
^DGPT(D0,0)

13 CENSUS DATE 0:13 Direct Global Read & w/Fileman

This field contains the census date as established by VACO.

5846 Clear ScreenMan Help Area

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: VA FILEMAN
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER

The ICD Grouper package need to call CLRMSG^DDS inside of its special lookup routines (ICDEXLK*) to allow the special lookup routines to operate inside of ScreenMan. After displaying the selection list and asking for user response, the special lookup needs to clear the Help Area.

USAGE: Controlled Subscri
ENTERED: SEP 28, 2012
STATUS: Pending
EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr
VERSION:
DESCRIPTION: Routine

ROUTINE: DDS
COMPONENT: CLRMSG

This API clears the contents of the Help area.

5847 Write to ScreenMan Help Area

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: VA FILEMAN
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER

The ICD Grouper package need to call HLP^DDSMSG inside of its special lookup routines (ICDEXLK*) to allow the special lookup routines to operate inside of ScreenMan. This API allows the display of the
selection list and prompting for user response in the Help Area.

USAGE: Controlled Subscription
ENTERED: SEP 28, 2012
STATUS: Pending
EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agreement
VERSION:
DESCRIPTION: Type: Routine

ROUTINE: DDMSG
COMPONENT: HLP

This API places text in ScreenMan's Help area.

### 18.3 ICD as a Custodian

#### ^ICD Weight

**CUSTODIAL PACKAGE:** DRG GROUPER
**SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:** MENTAL HEALTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USAGE</th>
<th>ENTERED: JUL 25, 1990</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Private</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATUS:** Active

**DURATION:** Till Otherwise Agreement

**FILE:** 80.2

**DESCRIPTION:** Type: File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>0.2</th>
<th>Read w/Fileman</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Used for lookups.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ^ICD9( Code

**CUSTODIAL PACKAGE:** DRG GROUPER
**SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:** HOSPITAL BASED HOME CARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USAGE</th>
<th>ENTERED: SEP 13, 1993</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Private</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATUS:** Active

**DURATION:** Till Otherwise Agreement

**FILE:** 80

**DESCRIPTION:** Type: File

We are requesting that a sharing agreement be established between the Hospital Based Home Care software and the Global ^ICD9( for the following fields.

**FIELD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.01</th>
<th>(node: 0, piece: 1) TYPE OF ACCESS</th>
<th>READ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ^ICD9( Code

**CUSTODIAL PACKAGE:** DRG GROUPER
**SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:** CLINICAL MONITORING SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USAGE</th>
<th>ENTERED: MAR 3, 1994</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Private</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATUS:** Active

**DURATION:** Till Otherwise Agreement

**FILE:** 80

**DESCRIPTION:** Type: File

Read access to the following fields:

**FIELDS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELEMENT</th>
<th>FILE</th>
<th>DD LEVEL</th>
<th>FIELD #</th>
<th>DD NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE NUMBER</td>
<td>ICD DIAGNOSIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 370 ^ICD DRG Number/Description

**CUSTODIAL PACKAGE:** DRG GROUPER  
**SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:** INTEGRATED BILLING  
**DSS EXTRACTS**

| USAGE: | Private | ENTERED: | MAR 9,1994 |
| STATUS: | Active | EXPIRES: | |
| DURATION: | VERSION: | |
| FILE: | 80.2 | ROOT: | ICD( |

Request to store pointers to the DRG (#80.2) file from Integrated Billing. The pointers are needed to retrieve data from the file at the time that claims are generated.

Request to directly reference the following fields in the DRG (#80.2) file:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name (#)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME (.01)</td>
<td>0;1</td>
<td>Print and display the DRG number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION (1)</td>
<td>^ICD(ien,1,1,0)</td>
<td>Print and display the DRG name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 371 ICDDRG

**CUSTODIAL PACKAGE:** DRG GROUPER  
**SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:** INTEGRATED BILLING  
**MENTAL HEALTH**

| USAGE: | Controlled Subscri | ENTERED: | MAR 9,1994 |
| STATUS: | Active | EXPIRES: | |
| DURATION: | Till Otherwise Agr | VERSION: | |
| FILE: | | ROOT: | |

**ROUTINE:** ICDDRG  
**COMPONENT:** ICDDRG  
**VARIABLES:** ICDEXP Type: Input  
Did patient expire during episode?  
ICDTRS Type: Input  
Patient transfer to acute facility?  
ICDDMS Type: Input  
Patient have irregular discharge?  
ICDDX(1,2 Type: Input  
Set of pointers (X) to diagnosis codes in file #80.  
ICDPRC(1,2 Type: Input  
Set of pointers (X) to procedures in file #80.1.  
SEX Type: Input  
Patient gender (M-Male F-Female) |  
ICDDRG Type: Output  
Pointer to assigned DRG in file #80.2.
The routine call is made to calculate interim DRGs to determine the expected length for a visit.

582  ^ICD9(   Code
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ICR - IMMUNOLOGY CASE REGISTRY
USAGE: Private      ENTERED: APR 21,2003
STATUS: Active      EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr VERSION:
FILE: 80            ROOT: ICD9(^ICD9(D0,0))
DESCRIPTION:        TYPE: File
^ICD9(D0,0)
.01    CODE NUMBER  0;1    Read w/Fileman

1586  ^ICM(   Name
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: AUTOMATED INFO COLLECTION SYS
PCE PATIENT CARE ENCOUNTER
USAGE: Controlled Subscri ENTERED: AUG 8,1996
STATUS: Active      EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr VERSION:
FILE: 80.3          ROOT: ICM(^ICM(D0,0))
DESCRIPTION:        TYPE: File
This will enable reads both directly and through FileMan the code name in the MAJOR DIAGNOSTIC CATEGORY file (#80.3)

^ICM(D0,0)
.01    NAME        0;1    Direct Global Read & w

2184  PXRM Application Group
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: CLINICAL REMINDERS
USAGE: Private      ENTERED: OCT 15,1997
STATUS: Active      EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr VERSION:
FILE:              ROOT:
DESCRIPTION:        TYPE: Other
Clinical Reminders use the application group PXRS for screening taxonomy selections. The following files need to belong to this application group:
File 80 - ICD DIAGNOSIS, File 80.1 - ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE File 81 - CPT

2435  ^ICD9(    ^ICD9(0)
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: CLINICAL REMINDERS
USAGE: Private      ENTERED: JUN 19,1998
STATUS: Active      EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr VERSION:
FILE: 80            ROOT: ICD9
DESCRIPTION:        TYPE: File
Clinical Reminders needs to be able to determine when a new version of file 80 has been installed in order to keep its expanded taxonomy cache current. In order to do this we would like to do a direct read of pieces 3 and 4 of the file header, ^ICD9(0).
^ICD9(0)

2435  ^ICD0(0)  ^ICD0(0)
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: CLINICAL REMINDERS
USAGE: Private  ENTERED: JUN 19, 1998
STATUS: Active  EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr  VERSION:
FILE: 80.1  ROOT: ICD0
DESCRIPTION: TYPE: File
Clinical Reminders needs to be able to determine when a new version of
file 80.1 has been installed in order to keep its expanded taxonomy cache
current. In order to do this we would like to do a direct read of pieces 3
and 4 of the file header, ^ICD0(0).

^ICD0(0)

3990  ICDCODE Legacy APIs
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:
USAGE: Supported  ENTERED: MAR 12, 2003
STATUS: Other  EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr  VERSION:
FILE:  ROOT:
DESCRIPTION: TYPE: Routine
This agreement contains the references to routine ICDCODE for the
supported APIs. These entry points will retrieve ICD code related data.

All entry points will return
-1 error description in an error condition.

ROUTINE: ICDCODE
COMPONENT: $$ICDDX(CODE,CDT,DFN,SRC)
VARIABLES: CODE  Type: Input
           ICD Diagnosis Code, IEN or .01 format
                        (Required)
           
           CDT  Type: Input
           Code Date to check. (Optional)
       
       If CDT > DT, validate with newest
       effective dates
       If CDT is year only, use first of the
       year
       If CDT is year and month only, use
       first of the month
       Default = Today (FileMan format)

           DFN  Type: Input
           This variable is not used and not
           supported at this time.

           SRC  Type: Input
This is the Source Flag. (Optional)

0 = exclude local VA codes, use national codes only (default)
1 = include local VA codes and national codes

$$ICDDX Type: Output

19 piece "^" delimited string containing the following information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Piece</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IEN in ^ICD9(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ICD DX Code (#.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Identifiers (#2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Versioned Dx Short Name (#67)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unacceptable as Principal Dx (#101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Versioned Major Dx Category (#72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MDC13 (#5.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Do not use, see piece 19 for CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ICD Expanded (#8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Status (#66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sex (#9.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Inactive Date (#66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>MDC24 (#5.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MDC25 (#5.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Age Low (#14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Age High (#15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Activation Date (#66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Message - Notice of Textual Inaccuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Versioned Complication Comorbidity (CC) (#103)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

-1^Error Description

Extrinsic function that returns basic information for an ICD Diagnosis Code.

COMPONENT: $$ICDOP(CODE,CDT,DFN,SRC)

VARIABLES: CODE Type: Input

ICD Procedure Code, IEN or .01 format (Required)

CDT Type: Input

Code Date to check. (Optional) (Fileman Format)

If CDT > DT, validate with newest effective dates
If CDT is year only, use first of the
year  
If CDT is year and month only, use  
first of the month  
Default = Today (FileMan format)

DFN Type: Input  
This variable is not used and not supported at this time.

SRC Type: Input  
This is the Source Flag. (Optional)
0 = exclude local VA codes, use national codes only (default)  
1 = include local VA codes and national codes

$$ICDOP Type: Output  
14 piece "^
" delimited string containing the following information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Piece</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IEN in ^ICD9(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ICD Procedure Code (#.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Identifiers (#2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MDC24 (#5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Versioned Oper/Proc (#67)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>&lt;null&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>&lt;null&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>&lt;null&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ICD Expanded (#8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Status (#66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Use with Sex (#9.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Inactive Date (#66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Activation Date (#66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Message - Notice of Textual Inaccuracy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or
-1^Error Description

Extrinsic function that returns basic information for an ICD Operation/Procedure Code.

COMPONENT: $$ICDD(CODE,'OUTARR',CDT)  
VARIABLES: CODE Type: Input  
ICD Diagnosis or Procedure Code (Required)

OUTARR Type: Both  
Array to store description  
name of array - e.g. "ABC" or "ABC("TEST")"  
or temp array. Default = ^TMP("ICDD",$J)
The calling routine is responsible for killing "TMP("ICDD","$J) after the call, if used.

On return, the array contains corresponding lines of text of the code's versioned description (field 68).
OUTARR(1) = 1st line of versioned description (field #68)
OUTARR(last) = last line of versioned description (field #68)
OUTARR(last+1) = blank line
OUTARR(last+2) = NOTICE OF TEXTUAL INACCURACY
where last+2 is the value returned by $$ICDD.

CDT Type: Input

Code Date to check - not used currently,
  Included in anticipation of future need.
  Default = Today (FileMan format)
  If CDT > DT, use most recent description
  If CDT is year only, use first of the year
  If CDT is year and month only, use first of the month

$$ICDD Type: Output

Contains number of lines (number of subscripts) in the description (array)

Extrinsic function that returns the full description of a code, from the "1" node (field 10) of the ICD9 file or the ICD0 file.

COMPONENT: $$CODEN(CODE,FILE)

VARIABLES: CODE Type: Input

ICD Code REQUIRED

FILE Type: Input

File Number in which to check for ICD code

  80 for ICD Diagnosis file
  80.1 for ICD Operation/Procedure file

$$CODEN Type: Output

String, containing the following information in the following "~" pieces:

Piece Description
===== ===========
1 ien of the ICD Code
2 "^ICD9(" if FILE=80; "^ICD0(" if FILE=80.1

Extrinsic function that returns the internal entry number
and the global root of an ICD Code.

COMPONENT:  $$CODEC(CODE)
VARIABLES:  CODE  Type: Input
           $$CODEC  Type: Output

Internal entry number of an ICD Code.

ICD Code
Extrinsic function that returns the ICD Code of an ien.

3991  ICDAPIU Legacy APIs
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE:  DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:
USAGE:  Supported      ENTERED:  MAR 12,2003
STATUS:  Active       EXPIRES:
DURATION:  Till Otherwise Agr  VERSION:
FILE:  ROOT:
DESCRIPTION:  TYPE: Routine
This contains the references to routine ICDAPIU for the supported APIs to be released with v.20.0 of ICD.

These include extrinsic functions for retrieving Code History, performing Status checks, retrieving Next/Previous Codes, retrieving Dates based on the Business Rules, and retrieving a notice of a code's textual inaccuracy.

ROUTINE:  ICDAPIU
COMPONENT:  $$STATCHK(CODE,CDT)
VARIABLES:  CODE  Type: Input
           CDT  Type: Input

ICD Code  REQUIRED
Code Date to check, Default = Today
(FileMan format)
If CDT > DT, validate with newest
 In/Activation Dates
If CDT is year only, use first of the year
If CDT is year and month only, use first of the month

$$STATCHK  Type: Output
String, containing the following information in the following "^" pieces:

Piece  Description
=====  ===========
   1  STATUS where 1:active;
        0:inactive
   2  IEN of code, -1 if not found

Extrinsic function that returns the Status of an ICD Code.

COMPONENT:  $$NEXT(CODE)
VARIABLES:  CODE  Type: Input
           $$NEXT  Type: Output

ICD Code  REQUIRED
The Next ICD Code, Null if there is none.
Extrinsic function that returns the Next ICD Code (active or inactive)

**COMPONENT:** $$\text{PREV}($CODE$$)

**VARIABLES:**
- CODE Type: Input
- $$\text{PREV}$$ Type: Output

The Previous ICD Code, Null if there is none.
Extrinsic function that returns the Previous ICD Code (active or inactive)

**COMPONENT:** $$\text{HIST}($CODE$$,$$\text{ARY}$$)

**VARIABLES:**
- CODE Type: Input
- .ARY Type: Both
  - Array, passed by Reference
  - ARY (which was passed by reference) is returned as follows: ARY(0) = number of history entries, -1 if error ARY(date) = STATUS where 1:active; 0:inactive 'date' is in FileMan format ARY("IEN") = Internal Entry Number of ICD Code

$$\text{HIST}$$ Type: Output
The number of activation history entries are returned, -1 if error
Extrinsic function that returns the activation history of an ICD Code.

**COMPONENT:** $$\text{DTBR}($$CDT$$,$$CS$$)

**VARIABLES:**
- CDT Type: Input
  - Code Date to check, Default = Today (FileMan format)
    - If CDT is year only, use first of the year
    - If CDT is year and month only, use first of the month
- CS Type: Input
  - Code System (0:ICD, 1:CPT/HCPCS, 2:DRG, Default=0)

$$\text{DTBR}$$ Type: Output
If CDT < 10/1/1978 and CS=0, return 10/1/1978
If CDT < 1/1/1989 and CS=1, return 1/1/1989
If CDT < 10/1/1982 and CS=2, return 10/1/1982
Otherwise, return CDT
Extrinsic function that returns a date after applying several Business Rules, depending on the Coding System.

**COMPONENT:** $$\text{MSG}($$CDT$$,$$CS$$)

**VARIABLES:**
- CDT Type: Input
  - Code Date to check, Default = Today

International Classification of Diseases (ICD)
Technical Manual
(FileMan format)
   If CDT is year only, use first of the year
   If CDT is year and month only, use first of the month

CS  Type: Input
    Code System (0:ICD, 1:CPT/HCPCS, 2:DRG, 3:LEX, Default=0)

$$MSG  Type: Output
    A warning stating: "CODE TEXT MAY BE INACCURATE"

Extrinsic function that returns a message to inform someone that the code text may be inaccurate.

COMPONENT:  PERIOD(CODE,ARY)
VARIABLES:  COD  Type: Input
            ICD Code     REQUIRED
            ARY  Type: Output
            Array, passed by Reference     REQUIRED
            Function that returns Activation/Inactivation Period in ARY

ARY(0) = IEN  (or, -1 if error)  ARY(Act_date) =
Inactivation Date^Versioned Short Name Text (field #67)

4052  ICDGTDRG
        CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
        SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: FEE BASIS
        INTEGRATED BILLING
        REGISTRATION
        USAGE: Supported     ENTERED: JUL 14,2003
        STATUS: Active       EXPIRES:
        DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr    VERSION:
        FILE:                      ROOT:
        DESCRIPTION:                      TYPE: Routine

ROUTINE: ICDGTDRG
COMPONENT:  $$DRG(CODE,EDT)
VARIABLES:  CODE  Type: Input
            REQUIRED - DGN code, ien or .01 value
            EDT  Type: Input
            OPTIONAL - Effective date, default =
today (Fileman format)
$$DRG  Type: Output
If DRG code DOES exist in the database then the function returns a "^" delimited string with the following pieces:

1  DRG name (field #.01)
2  Weight (field #2)
3  Low Trim (days) (field #3)
4  High Trim (days) (field #4)
5  MDC (field #5)
6  Surgery Flag (field #.06)
7  <null>
If DRG code DOES NOT exist in the database then the function returns a "^" delimited string with the following pieces:

1  -1
2  NO SUCH ENTRY
14  Status 0=inactive

This DBIA contains a supported DRG API call that can be used to access data contained in DRG file (# 80.2). Returns a string of information from the DRG file (#80.2) for a given DRG code and effective date.

COMPONENT:  $$GETDRG(CODE,DGNDT,FILE)
VARIABLES:  CODE  Type: Input
            REQUIRED - IEN number of the #80 or #80.1 file
            DGNDT  Type: Input
            OPTIONAL - Effective date, default = today (Fileman format)
            FILE  Type: Input
            REQUIRED - file to access - 9:ICD9 (#80), 0:ICD0 (#80.1)
$$GETDRG  Type: Output
If the code exists in the database, then the function returns a string with ";" delimiters:

DRG(s) associated with the code (delimited by "^") - can be 1+ (piece 1); Effective date (piece 2); status flag (piece 3)

If the code DOES NOT exist in the database then the function returns:

Piece #1 : -1 Piece #2 : error message
Piece #3 : Status = 0 = Inactive
This DBIA contains a supported DRG API call that can be used to access data contained in the ICD DIAGNOSIS CODE file (#80) or the ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE CODE file (#80.1). It returns a string of information from the file for a given ICD DIAGNOSIS or OPERATION/PROCEDURE CODE and effective date.

**COMPONENT:** `$GETDATE(PATNUM)`

**VARIABLES:**
- **PATNUM** Type: Input
  
  REQUIRED - IEN or .01 value for PTF file (#45)

`$GETDATE` Type: Output

The function returns a Fileman-formatted date of the proper date to be used as the effective date. This date can be either the census, discharge, surgery, or movement date. If all previous dates are undefined, today's date is returned.

This DBIA contains a supported DRG API call that can be used to access data in the PTF file (#45). It returns the proper effective date for a patient to use in accessing Code Set Versioned data.

**COMPONENT:** `$ISVALID`

**VARIABLES:**
- **CODE** Type: Input
  
  REQUIRED - IEN number of the #80 or #80.1 file entry

- **DGNDT** Type: Input
  
  OPTIONAL - Effective date, default = today (Fileman format)

- **FILE** Type: Input
  
  REQUIRED - file to access - 9:ICD9(#80), 0:ICD0(#80.1)

`$ISVALID` Type: Output

Returns 1 if the code is active/valid for the effective date or 0 if it is undefined or inactive.

This DBIA contains a supported DRG API call that can be used to determine if an ICD DIAGNOSIS CODE (#80) or ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE CODE (#80.1) is active for a given effective date. This API is designed for use in DIC("S") Fileman calls.

**COMPONENT:** `$DRGD(CODE,ARRAY,DFN,DATE)`

**VARIABLES:**
- **CODE** Type: Input
  
  This is either a DRG Code or an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DRG file (#80.2)

- **ARRAY** Type: Both
  
  An array name in which to store the returned versioned description. If no name is provided, the default name will be `^TMP("DRGD",$J,`. The calling routine is responsible for killing `^TMP("DRGD",$J) after the call, if used.
On return, the array contains corresponding lines of text of the code's versioned description (field 68):

- \( \text{ARRAY(1)} = \) 1st line of description
- \( \text{ARRAY(last)} = \) last line of description
- \( \text{ARRAY(last+1)} = \) blank line
- \( \text{ARRAY(last+2)} = \) NOTICE OF TEXTUAL INACCURACY

where \( \text{last+2} \) is the value returned by \( \$\text{DRGD} \).

**DATE** Type: Input

This is a Fileman compliant date. Time is ignored. If the date is not supplied, then today's date is used. The DRG description (long text) will be appropriate for that date. If no text is found that corresponds with the date provided, the oldest possible text will be returned and a message will be returned that the "text may be inaccurate".

**DFN** Type: Input

This is a pointer to the Patient File #2 (for future use)

Extrinsic function that returns the full versioned description of a Diagnostic Related Group (DRG) code, from the 68 node (field 68) of the DRG file.

### 4126 ICD CODE UPDATE EVENT Protocol

**CUSTODIAL PACKAGE:** DRG GROUPER

**SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:**

- **USAGE:** Supported
- **ENTERED:** JUL 21, 2003
- **STATUS:** Active
- **DURATION:** Till Otherwise Agr
- **DESCRIPTION:**
- **FILE:**
- **VERSION:**
- **ROOT:** Other

Attached package protocols will be notified of a code set update. Packages may attach protocols using KIDS' "USE AS LINK FOR MENU ITEMS" ROUTINE.

**COMPONENT:** ICD CODE UPDATE EVENT

**VARIABLES:** Notify applications that ICD codes have been updated.

### 4485 ^ICD9( Lexicon

**CUSTODIAL PACKAGE:** DRG GROUPER

**SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:** LEXICON UTILITY

- **USAGE:** Private
- **ENTERED:** JUL 28, 2004
- **STATUS:** Active
- **DURATION:** Till Otherwise Agr
- **DESCRIPTION:**
- **FILE:** 80
- **VERSION:**
- **ROOT:** ICD9(^)

Lexicon Utility has all privileges as though it were the custodial
Lexicon Utility has all privileges as though it were the custodial package.

Lexicon Utility has all privileges as though it were the custodial package.

Lexicon Utility has all privileges as though it were the custodial package.

This agreement will allow Problem List to determine if a particular ICD9 code has a new description change. This agreement is to view the cross reference "AST" to determine if a new description exits.

This agreement will use the "AST" cross reference from file #80 -
Applications may conduct Fileman lookups of ICD Diagnosis file #80 provided the 0 (zero) node is not returned as part of the output from the lookup. Applications may also point to the ICD Diagnosis file #80. This agreement provides very limited access to file 80, primarily the .01 field and selected cross-references. Additional access to file 80 is given through the use of APIs in routines ICDCODE and ICDAPIU.

^ICD9(D0,0)

.01 CODE NUMBER 0;1 Direct Global Read & w

^ICD9('BA'),
Direct global read of the "BA" cross reference.

^ICD9('BA'),
Direct global read of the "BA" cross reference.

^ICD9('D'),
Direct global read of the "D" cross reference.

^ICD9('AST'),
Direct global read of the "AST" cross reference.

^ICD9('ACT')
Direct global read of the "ACT" cross reference.

Applications may conduct Fileman lookups of ICD Operation Procedure file #80.1 provided the 0 (zero) node is not returned as part of the output from the lookup. Applications may also point to the ICD Operation/Procedure file #80.1. This agreement provides very limited access to file 80.1, primarily the .01 field and selected cross-references. Additional access to file 80.1 is given through the use of APIs in routines ICDCODE and ICDAPIU.

^ICD0(D0,0)

.01 CODE NUMBER 0;1 Direct Global Read & w

^ICD0('BA'),
Direct global read of the "BA" cross reference.

^ICD0('ACT'
Direct global read of the "ACT" cross reference.

5699   ICDXCODE Wrapper (2 file solution)
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:

USAGE: Supported  ENTERED: AUG 2, 2011
STATUS: Pending   EXPIRES: APR 1, 2016
DURATION:                     VERSION:
DESCRIPTION:                        TYPE: Routine
Routine ICDXCODE was developed to replace ICDCODE during the ICD-10 project to navigate between the ICD-9 Diagnosis file 80 and the ICD-10 Diagnosis file 8010 under the two file solution. The two file solution had the ICD-9 codes and ICD-10 codes stored in two separate files. This solution was abandoned in favor of the one file solution where both ICD-9 and ICD-10 are stored in the same file (ICD Diagnosis file 80). A one file solution of these APIs can be found in the routine ICDEX (ICD Data Extraction) Routine ICDXCODE will be exported to support applications through the transition between the one and two file solutions. It will be retired 18 months after the ICD-10 compliance date.

ROUTINE: ICDXCODE
COMPONENT: $$ICDDATA(CSYS,CODE,DATE,FRMT)
Extract general data of ICD Diagnosis and/or Procedures.

VARIABLES: Input   CSYS
Coding System (Required)

Code Type
Diagnosis:       DIAG
Procedure:       PROC

Code File
ICD-9 Diagnosis: ICD9 or 80
ICD-10 Diagnosis: ICD10DX or 8010
ICD-9 Procedure  ICD0 or 80.1
ICD-10 Procedure ICD10PR or 8010.1

If Code Type is used (DIAG/PROC) then the input parameter date will be used to determine if the output is ICD-9 or ICD-10. Dates before the ICD-10 implementation will return ICD-9 data, and dates on or after the ICD-10 implementation will return ICD-10 data.

VARIABLES: Input   CODE
This is an ICD code or an Internal Entry Number (IEN) or a Variable Pointer:
IEN;ICD9(
IEN;ICD0(
IEN;ICD10DX(
IEN;ICD10PR(
VARIABLES: Input  DATE

Date in Fileman format. If not supplied it defaults to TODAY. This date is normally the date that service was provided to the patient (i.e. visit date, movement date, or date of onset).

VARIABLES: Input  FRMT

Format of the input CODE (optional)

"E" = external format
"I" = internal format (IEN)

If supplied, it must be consistent with the CODE input parameter.

If a variable pointer is passed as CODE, then "I" internal format is assumed.

VARIABLES: Output  $$ICDXCODE

Diagnosis Code Passed:

A 19 piece caret (^) delimited string

1 IEN of code in file 80/8010
2 ICD-9/ICD-10 Diagnosis Code (#.01)
3 Id (#2)
4 Versioned Diagnosis Short Name (67 multiple)
5 Unacceptable as Principal Diagnosis (#101)
6 Major Dx Cat (#5)
7 MDC13 (5.5)
8 Comp1/Comorb (#70)
9 ICD Expanded (#8) 1:Yes 0:No (ICD-9 only)
10 Status (66 multiple)
11 Sex (#9.5)
12 Inactive Date (66 multiple)
13 MDC24 (#5.7)
14 MDC25 (#5.9)
15 Age Low (#14)
16 Age High (#15)
17 Activation Date (.01 of 66 multiple)
18 Message (ICD-9 only)
19 Versioned Complication/Comorbidity (#103)

Procedure Code Passed:

A 14 piece caret (^) delimited string

1 IEN of code in file 80.1/8010.1
2 ICD-9/ICD-10 code (#.01)
3 Id (#2)
4 MDC24 (#5)
5 Versioned Oper/Proc (67 multiple)
6 <null>
7 <null>
8 <null>
9 ICD Expanded (#8) 1:Yes 0:No (ICD-9 only)
COMPONENT: $\text{ICDDESC(CSYS, CODE, DATE, OUTARR)}$

This API returns the long description of either an ICD-9 or ICD-10 code.

VARIABLES: Input

CSYS
Coding System (Required)

Code Type
Diagnosis: DIAG
Procedure: PROC

Code File
ICD-9 Diagnosis: ICD9 or 80
ICD-10 Diagnosis: ICD10DX or 8010
ICD-9 Procedure ICD0 or 80.1
ICD-10 Procedure ICD10PR or 8010.1

Code System
ICD-9 Diagnosis 1
ICD-10 Diagnosis 30
ICD-9 Procedure 2
ICD-10 Procedure 31

If Code Type is used (DIAG/PROC) then the input parameter date will be used to determine if the output is ICD-9 or ICD-10. Dates before the ICD-10 implementation date will return ICD-9 data, and dates on or after the ICD-10 implementation date will return ICD-10 data.

VARIABLES: Input

CODE
This is an ICD code (Required)

It can be an ICD-9 Diagnosis Code, ICD-9 Procedure code, an ICD-10 Diagnosis Code or an ICD-10 Procedure code. The code should be consistent with the Coding System (first input parameter)

VARIABLES: Input

DATE
Date in Fileman format. If not supplied it defaults to TODAY. This date is normally the date that service was provided to the patient (i.e. visit date, movement date, or date of onset). The date is used to return the appropriate description for the date service was provided.
VARIABLES: Both OUTARR
Input: Array Name

  e.g. "ARY", "ABC" or "ABC("TEST")"
Default = ^TMP("ICDD",$J)

If ^TMP("ICDD",$J) is used, the calling
application is responsible for killing the global
variable when no longer needed.

Output

@ARY(1) = Versioned Description (68 multiple)
@ARY(2) = Blank (ICD-9 only)
@ARY(3) = Message (ICD-9 only):
  CODE TEXT MAY BE INACCURATE

VARIABLES: Output $$ICDDESC
Number of lines in output array

COMPONENT: $$HIST(SYS,CODE,.ARY)
This API returns the effective dates and status from the
code's status history.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is a pointer to the CODING SYSTEM file
  80.4

  1 = ICD-9-CM
  2 = ICD-9-PCS
  30 = ICD-10-CM
  31 = ICD-10-PCS

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is an ICD Code (IEN not allowed)

VARIABLES: Both .ARY
This is a local array name passed by reference
that will contain the output.

ARY(0) = Number of Activation History
  Entries or -1 on error
ARY("<date>") = Status  where: 1 is Active
ARY("IEN") = <ien>

VARIABLES: Output $$HIST
This output variable mirrors ARY(0) if histories
are found or, -1 on error.

COMPONENT: $$NEXT(SYS,CODE)
This API returns the next code in a sequence.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is a pointer to the CODING SYSTEM file
  80.4
1 = ICD-9-CM  
2 = ICD-9-PCS  
30 = ICD-10-CM  
31 = ICD-10-PCS

VARIABLES: Input  CODE  
This is an ICD Code (IEN not allowed)

VARIABLES: Output  $$NEXT  
The Next ICD Code, or the first ICD code if CODE  
is null or null if CODE is the last ICD code.

COMPONENT:  $$PREV(SYS,CODE)  
This API returns the previous ICD code in a sequence.

VARIABLES: Input  SYS  
This is a pointer to the CODING SYSTEM file  
80.4  
1 = ICD-9-CM  
2 = ICD-9-PCS  
30 = ICD-10-CM  
31 = ICD-10-PCS

VARIABLES: Input  CODE  
This is an ICD Code (IEN not allowed)

VARIABLES: Output  $$PREV  
The Previous ICD Code, or the last ICD code if  
CODE is null or null if CODE is the first ICD  
code.

COMPONENT:  $$STATCHK(SYS,CODE,CDT)  
This API returns the status of a code and the code's Internal  
Entry Number (IEN).

VARIABLES: Input  SYS  
This is a pointer to the CODING SYSTEM file  
80.4  
1 = ICD-9-CM  
2 = ICD-9-PCS  
30 = ICD-10-CM  
31 = ICD-10-PCS

VARIABLES: Input  CODE  
This is an ICD Code (IEN not allowed)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT  
This is a date in Fileman format that will be used  
to determine the status of CODE. (Optional,  
default = TODAY)

VARIABLES: Output  $$STATCHK  
This is a 2-piece "^" delimited string containing  
the code's status and the IEN if the code exists,  
else -1. The following are possible outputs:
1\textsuperscript{IEN} Active Code
0\textsuperscript{IEN} Inactive Code
0\textsuperscript{-1} Code not Found

COMPONENT: \texttt{\$\$PERIOD(SYS,CODE,.ARY)}
This API returns activation periods (from/to dates).

VARIABLES: Input \texttt{SYS}
This is a pointer to the CODING SYSTEM file
80.4

1 = ICD-9-CM
2 = ICD-9-PCS
30 = ICD-10-CM
31 = ICD-10-PCS

VARIABLES: Input \texttt{CODE}
This is an ICD Code (IEN not allowed)

VARIABLES: Both \texttt{.ARY}
This is a local array name passed by reference that will contain the output.

\texttt{ARY(0) = IEN ^ Selectable ^ Error Message}

Where IEN = -1 if error
Selectable = 0 for unselectable
Error Message if applicable

\texttt{ARY(Activation Date) = Inactivation Date^Short Name}

Where the Short Name is versioned as follows:

Period is active Short Description for the date the period became active
Period is inactive Short Description for the date the period became inactive

5747 ICDEX ICD Data Extraction

5747 NAME: ICD Data Extraction
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: LEXICON UTILITY
The LEXICON UTILITY has access to all APIs listed in this ICR as if it were the Custodial Package.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE (PRCA) package will use the following APIs:

\texttt{\$\$CODEC^ICDEX}
\texttt{\$\$CODECS^ICDEX}
INTEGRATED BILLING
INTEGRATED BILLING (IB) will use the following APIs:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{$SYS^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CODEABA^ICDEX} \\
\text{$STATCHK^ICDEX} \\
\text{$ICDDX^ICDEX} \\
\text{$ICDOP^ICDEX} \\
\text{$LS^ICDEX} \\
\end{align*}
\]

FEE BASIS
FEE BASIS (FB) package will use the following APIs:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{$GETDRG^ICDEX} \\
\text{$STATCHK^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CODEC^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CODEABA^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CODEN^ICDEX} \\
\text{$SD^ICDEX} \\
\end{align*}
\]

PROSTHETICS
PROSTHETICS (RMPR) will use the following APIs:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{$SINFO^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CSI^ICDEX} \\
\text{$STATCHK^ICDEX} \\
\text{$ICDDX^ICDEX} \\
\text{$VLTD^ICDEX} \\
\text{$LS^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CODEC^ICDEX} \\
\end{align*}
\]

SCHEDULING
SCHEDULING (SD) will use the following APIs:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{$IMP^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CSI^ICDEX} \\
\text{$VER^ICDEX} \\
\text{$SYS^ICDEX} \\
\text{$LS^ICDEX} \\
\text{$ICDDX^ICDEX} \\
\text{$VLTD^ICDEX} \\
\end{align*}
\]

REGISTRATION
REGISTRATION (DG) will use the following APIs:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{$CSI^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CODEC^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CODEN^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CODEABA^ICDEX} \\
\text{$LS^ICDEX} \\
\text{$NOT^ICDEX} \\
\text{$REQ^ICDEX} \\
\text{$SYS^ICDEX} \\
\text{$VLTD^ICDEX} \\
\text{$SINFO^ICDEX} \\
\text{$CS^ICDEX} \\
\text{$ICDDX^ICDEX} \\
\end{align*}
\]
CLINICAL REMINDERS
CLINICAL REMINDERS (PXRM) will use the following APIs:

- $VST^ICDEX
- $CODEN^ICDEX
- $CODEABA^ICDEX
- $ICDDX^ICDEX
- $ICDOP^ICDEX
- $NEXT^ICDEX
- $PREV^ICDEX
- $IMP^ICDEX
- $ROOT^ICDEX
- $HDR^ICDEX
- $CODEC^ICDEX
- $CSI^ICDEX
- $INFO^ICDEX

PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGEMENT
PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGEMENT (PSU) will use the following APIs:

- $CSI^ICDEX
- $ICDDX^ICDEX
- $ICDOP^ICDEX

CLINICAL CASE REGISTRIES
CLINICAL CASE REGISTRIES (ROR) will use the following APIs:

- $CSI^ICDEX
- $VSEX^ICDEX
- $UPDX^ICDEX
- $CODEC^ICDEX
- $CODEABA^ICDEX
- $VSTD^ICDEX
- $VLTD^ICDEX
- $VSTP^ICDEX
- $VLTP^ICDEX
- $FILE^ICDEX
- $VLT^ICDEX
- $VST^ICDEX
- $CODEN^ICDEX
- $ICDDX^ICDEX
- $ICDOP^ICDEX
- $SNAM^ICDEX

CLINICAL PROCEDURES
CLINICAL PROCEDURES (MD) will use the following APIs:

- $ICDDX^ICDEX
- $CSI^ICDEX
- $IMP^ICDEX
- $INFO^ICDEX

SPINAL CORD DYSFUNCTION
SPINAL CORD DYSFUNCTION (SPN) package will use the following APIs:

$$OBA^ICDEX$$
$$CODEBA^ICDEX$$
$$CSI^ICDEX$$
$$CODEABA^ICDEX$$
$$VLT^ICDEX$$
$$VST^ICDEX$$

HOSPITAL BASED HOME CARE
HOSPITAL-BASED HOME CARE (HBH) will use the following APIs:

$$SYS^ICDEX$$
$$CODEC^ICDEX$$
$$VSTD^ICDEX$$
$$SAI^ICDEX$$
$$CSI^ICDEX$$

EVENT CAPTURE
EVENT CAPTURE (EC) package will use the following APIs:

$$SINFO^ICDEX$$
$$ICDDX^ICDEX$$
$$CODEN^ICDEX$$

AUTOMATED INFO COLLECTION SYS
AUTOMATED INFO COLLECTION SYS (IBD) package will use the following APIs:

$$SINFO^ICDEX$$

LAB SERVICE
LAB SERVICES (LR) will use the following APIs:

$$CODEC^ICDEX$$
$$ICDDX^ICDEX$$
$$ICDOP^ICDEX$$
$$IMP^ICDEX$$
$$SINFO^ICDEX$$
$$CSI^ICDEX$$
$$SD^ICDEX$$
$$SNAM^ICDEX$$
$$CODEN^ICDEX$$

QUASAR
QUASAR (ACKQ) will use the following APIs:

$$CODEC^ICDEX$$
$$CSI^ICDEX$$
$$CODEN^ICDEX$$

EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT
EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT (EDP) package will use the following APIs:
PROBLEM LIST
PROBLEM LIST (GMPL) will use the following APIs:

$CODEC^ICDEX
$CSI^ICDEX
$SAB^ICDEX

PCE PATIENT CARE ENCOUNTER
PATIENT CARE ENCOUNTER - PCE (PX) will use the following APIs:

$CODEC^ICDEX
$CODEN^ICDEX
$CSI^ICDEX
$SINFO^ICDEX
$LD^ICDEX
$IE^ICDEX

MENTAL HEALTH
MENTAL HEALTH (YS) will use the following APIs:

$SINFO^ICDEX

SURGERY
SURGERY (SR) package will use the following APIs:

$CODEN^ICDEX
$LS^ICDEX
$SYS^ICDEX
$VST^ICDEX
$CODEABA^ICDEX
$OBA^ICDEX
$CSI^ICDEX
$CODEC^ICDEX

ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING
ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING (OR) will use the following APIs:

$CODECS^ICDEX
$CSI^ICDEX
$SAB^ICDEX

TEXT INTEGRATION UTILITIES
TEXT INTEGRATION UTILITIES (TIU) will use the following APIs:

$CODECS^ICDEX
DESCRIPTION: Routine

Application Programmer Interfaces (APIs) in this routine were developed to remove the need for direct global access to either the DIAGNOSIS file 80 or OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file 80.1.

These entry points are meant to replace the following active/retired ICRs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICR</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>File</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>YS File 80.2</td>
<td>Weight (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>HBH File 80</td>
<td>Code (.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>QAM File 80</td>
<td>Code (.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IB File 80</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IB File 80.1</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IB/DSS 80.2</td>
<td>DRG Name (.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IMR File 80</td>
<td>Code (.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>IB File 80</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>VAM File 80</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1275</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>GMTS File 80</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1276</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>GMTS File 80.1</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>PCE/ITU/OR File 80</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1487</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>ACKQ File 80</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>AICS/PCE File 80.3</td>
<td>MDC Name (.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2435</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>PXRM File 80 Hdr</td>
<td>^ICD9(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2436</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>PXRM File 80.1 Hdr</td>
<td>^ICD0(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3990</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Routine ICDCODE</td>
<td>To be retired Apr 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3991</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Routine ICDAPIU</td>
<td>To be retired Apr 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4052</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Routine ICDGTDRG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5028</td>
<td>Subscription</td>
<td>GMPL File 80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5388</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>File 80</td>
<td>Code (.01), AB/BA/D/AST/ACT To be retired Apr 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5404</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>File 80.1</td>
<td>Code (.01), BA/ACT         To be retired Apr 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5699</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Routine ICDXCODE</td>
<td>To be retired Apr 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5757</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Routine ICDSAPI</td>
<td>To be retired Apr 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10082</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>File 80</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10083</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>File 80.1</td>
<td>Retired Nov 15, 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ROUTINE: ICDEX

COMPONENT: HELP

This is an interactive help entry point for the input and output variables for the APIs contained in the routine ICDEX.

COMPONENT: $$ICDDX(CODE,CDT,SYS,FMT,LOC)

This entry point extracts data for an ICD-9 or ICD-10 code in the DIAGNOSIS file 80.

This entry point is intended to replace the ICD-9 Legacy API $$ICDDX^ICDCODE (ICR 3990) and $$ICDDATA^ICDXCODE (ICR 5699), providing a single point of entry for ICD diagnostic data.

VARIABLES: Input CODE

This is an ICD diagnosis code in either the external or internal format. If the internal format is used, then the input variable FMT must be set to "I" (Required).
VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the code and text that was appropriate for the date passed in this input parameter. (Optional, if not supplied, TODAY will be used)

VARIABLES: Input  SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). The following coding systems are found in file 80:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis

(Optional, but highly encouraged)

VARIABLES: Input  FMT
This variable tells the API if the CODE is in External or Internal format.

"E" = External (default)
"I" = Internal Entry Number

(Conditional, required if CODE is in internal format)

VARIABLES: Output  $$ICDDX
This is a 20 piece string delimited by "^"

1  IEN of code in ^ICD9(  
2  ICD-9 Dx Code             (#.01)  
3  Identifier                (#1.2)  
4  Versioned Dx              (67 multiple)  
5  Unacceptable as Principal Dx (#1.3)  
6  Major Dx Cat              (72 multiple)  
7  MDC13                     (#1.4)  
8  Compl/Comorb              (103 multiple)  
9  ICD Expanded              (#1.7)  
10  Status                    (66 multiple)  
11  Sex                       (10 multiple)  
12  Inactive Date             (66 multiple)  
13  MDC24                    (#1.5)  
14  MDC25                     (#1.6)  
15  Age Low                   (11 multiple)  
16  Age High                  (12 multiple)  
17  Activation Date           (66 multiple)  
18  Message                   
19  Complication/Comorbidity  (103 multiple)  
20  Coding System             (#1.1)  
21  Primary CC Flag           (103 multiple)  
22  PDX Exclusion Code        (#1.11)  
or
-1^Error Description
VARIABLES: Input LOC
This is a boolean flag used to indicate if the API is to use local VA codes. It only applies to ICD-9 for backwards compatibility.

1 = Use local VA codes
0 = Do not use local VA codes (default)

COMPONENT: $$ICDOP(CODE,CDT,SYS,FMT,LOC)
This entry point extracts data for an ICD-9 or ICD-10 code in the OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file 80.1

This entry point is intended to replace the ICD-9 Legacy API $$ICDOP^ICDCODE (ICR 3990) and $$ICDDATA^ICDXCODE (ICR 5699), providing a single point of entry for ICD procedural data.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is an ICD operation/procedure code in either the external or internal format. If the internal format is used, then the input variable FMT must be set to "I" (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the code and text that was appropriate for the date passed in CDT.
(Optional, if not supplied, TODAY will be used)

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). The following coding systems are found in file 80.1:

   2 = ICD-9 Procedures
   31 = ICD-10 Procedures

(Optional, but highly encouraged)

VARIABLES: Input FMT
This variable tells the API if the CODE is in External or Internal format.

"E" = External (default)
"I" = Internal Entry Number

(Conditional, required if CODE is in internal format)

VARIABLES: Output $$ICDOP
This is a 15 piece string delimited by "^"

1 IEN of code in ^ICD0(
2 ICD procedure code (#.01)
3 Identifier (#1.2)
4 MDC24 (#1.5)
5 Versioned Oper/Proc (67 multiple)
6 <null>
VARIABLES: Input LOC
This is a boolean flag used to indicate if the API is to use local VA codes. It only applies to ICD-9 for backwards compatibility.

1 = Use local VA codes
0 = Do not use local VA codes (default)

COMPONENT: $$ICDD(CODE,.ARY,CDT,SYS,LEN)
This API returns the long description of either an ICD-9 or ICD-10 code.

This entry point is intended to replace the ICD-9 Legacy API $$ICDD^ICDCODE (ICR 3990) and $$ICDDDESC^ICDXCODE (ICR 5699), providing a single point of entry for ICD diagnosis/procedure descriptions.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is an ICD-9 or ICD-10 code in external format only (Required).

VARIABLES: Input .ARY
This is the name of a local array, passed by reference that will contain the output of this API. (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the text that was appropriate for the date passed in this input parameter. (Optional, if not supplied, TODAY will be used)

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). The following coding systems are found in files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis file 80
2 = ICD-9 Procedure file 80.1
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis file 80
31 = ICD-10 Procedure file 80.1
VARIABLES: Input LEN
This is the text string length of the description placed in array .ARY. (Optional, if passed it must be greater than 27 based on the longest word found in a diagnosis or procedure description and not greater than 245. If not passed it defaults to 245 characters based in the input transformation)

VARIABLES: Output $$ICDD
This is the number of lines in the output array .ARY or if an error occurs, -1^Error Message

VARIABLES: Output ARY
This is a local array, passed by reference, containing the long description of an ICD code with string lengths defined by LEN when passed or 245 characters. If there is a warning message about text accuracy (ICD-9 only) it will be appended to the end of the message preceded by a blank line.

ARY(1) - Description (length of LEN)
ARY(n) - Description (continued if necessary)

If there is a warning message (ICD-9 only):
ARY(n+1) - blank
ARY(n+2) - message: CODE TEXT MAY BE INACCURATE

COMPONENT: $$CODEN(CODE,FILE)
This API returns the Internal Entry Number (IEN) of a ICD code.

This entry point is intended to replace the ICD-9 Legacy API $$CODEN^ICDCODE (ICR 3990). It is also intended to replace the need for direct global access of the 'BA' cross-reference in ICRs 5388 and 5404.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is an ICD-9 or ICD-10 code in external format only (Required).

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is the file number where the CODE is stored, either 80 or 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Output $$CODEN
This is the Internal Entry Number (IEN) of CODE in file FILE appended by a tilde "~" and the global root FILE:

IEN~^ROOT

or -1^Error Message on error
COMPONENT: $$CODEC(FILE,IEN)
This entry point returns the ICD-9 or ICD-10 code from a specified ICD file and Internal Entry Number (IEN).

This entry point is intended to replace the ICD-9 Legacy API $$CODEC^ICDCODE (ICR 3990). It is also intended to replace the need for direct global access in ICRs 280, 365, 582, 5388, and 5404.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the code (Required)
80 = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is the internal entry number in FILE where the code to be retrieved is stored (Required)

VARIABLES: Output $$CODEC
This is either the ICD code stored at the Internal Entry Number IEN in the file identified by the FILE input parameter, or upon error:
-1 ^ Error Message

COMPONENT: $$CODEBA(CODE,ROOT)
This entry point returns the internal entry number (IEN) of a code found in the 'BA' cross-reference in the file specified.

This entry point is provided in lieu of ICD-9 Legacy entry point $$CODEN^ICDCODE (ICR 3990) which will crash with a <MAXNUMBER> error if the code passed has the letter 'E' in the middle of the code (example, ICD-10 procedure code 041E499 would be interpreted as scientific notation). $$CODEBA^ICDEX is much safer.

If you already know the coding system, please use $$CODEABA^ICDEX instead.

This entry point replaces the need for direct global read access of the 'BA' cross-reference allowed by ICRs 5388 and 5404.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is either an ICD Diagnosis code or ICD Procedure code (Required)

VARIABLES: Input ROOT
This is the global root (or file number) where the code is stored (Required)

VARIABLES: Output $$CODEBA
This is the internal entry number (IEN) in the specified file where the code is stored or -1 if
COMPONENT:  $$CODEABA(CODE,ROOT,SYS)
This entry point returns the internal entry number (IEN) of a
code found in the system specific 'ABA' cross-reference in the
file specified.

This entry point is provided in lieu of ICD-9 Legacy entry
point $$CODEN^ICDCODE (ICR 3990) and new entry point
$$CODEBA^ICDEX.

Entry point Comparison:

$$CODEN^ICDCODE will crash if the code
has the letter 'E' in the middle of the
code. Do not use it.

$$CODEBA^ICDEX is safer but it will fail to
return the correct IEN if ICD-9 and ICD-10
ever have a similar code.

$$CODEABA^ICDEX will neither crash or fail
to return the correct IEN.

VARIABLES:  Input     CODE
This is either an ICD Diagnosis code or ICD
Procedure code (Required)

VARIABLES:  Input     ROOT
This is the global root (or file number) where the
code is stored (Optional if SYS is supplied)

VARIABLES:  Input     SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken
from file 80.4). The following coding systems are
found in files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis file 80
2 = ICD-9 Procedure file 80.1
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis file 80
31 = ICD-10 Procedure file 80.1

This API will look for the code on one of the
system specific cross-references:

^ICD9("ABA",1,CODE,IEN)   ICD-9 Diagnosis
^ICD9("ABA",30,CODE,IEN)  ICD-10 Diagnosis
^ICD0("ABA",2,CODE,IEN)   ICD-9 Procedure
^ICD0("ABA",31,CODE,IEN)  ICD-10 Procedure

If not supplied, the API will attempt to determine
the system based on code and file.

(Optional, but highly encouraged)

VARIABLES:  Output     $$CODEABA
This is the internal entry number (IEN) in the
specified file where the code is stored or -1 if not found.

COMPONENT: $$CODEFI(CODE)
This entry point tries to resolve which file has an ICD code on file.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is either an ICD Diagnosis code or ICD Procedure code (Required)

VARIABLES: Output $$CODEFI
This is the ICD file number where the specified code was found:

80   = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

or NULL if not found or could not resolve to a single file.

COMPONENT: $$CODECS(CODE,FILE,CDT)
This entry point tries to resolve the Coding System based on a code, a file and a date.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is either an ICD Diagnosis code or ICD Procedure code (Required)

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is the ICD file number used to resolve the coding system:

80   = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

(Optional, but encouraged) If not supplied, an attempt to resolve the input variable FILE will be made using the entry point $$CODEFI(CODE).

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to resolve the coding system.

This date is ONLY used if a code is found in both ICD-9 and ICD-10 systems. If that ever happens, the date passed will determine the coding system. If the date passed is before the ICD-10 implementation date it will be considered an ICD-9 code and if it is on or after the ICD-10 implementation date then it will be considered ICD-10.

VARIABLES: Output $$CODECS
This is a 2 piece "^" delimited string containing:

1   Coding System (pointer to file 80.4)
Coding Nomenclature (commonly used name)

Example output values:

1^ICD-9-CM
30^ICD-10-CM
2^ICD-9 Proc
31^ICD-10-PCS

NULL if the API cannot resolve the coding system based on code, file and date.

COMPONENT:  $$CSI(FILE,IEN)
This entry point returns the Coding System for an Internal Entry Number (IEN).

VARIABLES:  Input     FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the coding system (Required):

80   = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES:  Input     IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required).

VARIABLES:  Output    $$CSI
This is a pointer to the ICD CODING SYSTEMS file #80.4

COMPONENT:  $$VMDC(IEN,CDT,FMT)
This entry point retrieves the versioned Major Diagnostic Category (MDC) for a diagnostic code in the DIAGNOSIS file 80.

VARIABLES:  Input     IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES:  Input     CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Filename format) used to identify the Major Diagnostic Category that was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES:  Input     FMT
This is a flag used to determine the output format. Acceptable values are 0 and 1 (Optional, default value is 0).

FMT = 0    Major Diagnostic Category (MDC)
FMT = 1    MDC"Effective Date

VARIABLES:  Output    $$VMDC
This is the Major Diagnostic Category (MDC) that was appropriate for the date passed and the diagnosis code identified by input parameter IEN.
COMPONENT: $VAGEL(IEN,CDT,FMT)$
This entry point retrieves the versioned Age Low value for a
diagnostic code in the DIAGNOSIS file 80. Age Low is the
minimum age value for an age range for which the diagnostic
code can be applied.

VARIABLES: Input  IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the
DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman
format) used to identify the Age Low value that
was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, if
not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Input  FMT
This is a flag used to determine the output
format. Acceptable values are 0 and 1 (Optional,
default value is 0).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FMT</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Age Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Age Low^Effective Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VARIABLES: Output  $VAGEL$
This is the Age Low that was appropriate for the
date passed and the diagnosis code identified by
the input parameter IEN. The output may also have
a second "^" delimited piece containing the Age
Low Effective Date if the input parameter FMT is
set to 1. Null if Age Low not found for date.

COMPONENT: $VAGEH(IEN,CDT,FMT)$
This entry point retrieves the versioned Age High value for a
diagnostic code in the DIAGNOSIS file 80. Age High is the
maximum age value for an age range for which the diagnostic
code can be applied.

VARIABLES: Input  IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the
DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman
format) used to identify the Age High value that
was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, if
not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Input  FMT
This is a flag used to determine the output
format. Acceptable values are 0 and 1 (Optional,
default value is 0).
VARIABLES: Output \$\$VAGEH

This is the Age High that was appropriate for the date passed and the diagnosis code identified by the input parameter IEN. The output may also have a second "^" delimited piece containing the Age High Effective Date if the input parameter FMT is set to 1. Null if Age High is not found for date.

COMPONENT: \$\$VCC(IEN,CDT,FMT)

This entry point retrieves the versioned Complication Comorbidity (CC) designation for a diagnostic code in the DIAGNOSIS file 80. A diagnostic code can be designated as:

- Non-Complication Comorbidity (Non-CC)
- Complication Comorbidity (CC)
- Major Complication Comorbidity (MCC)

VARIABLES: Input IEN

This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT

This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the CC designation value that was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Input FMT

This is a flag used to determine the output format. Acceptable values are 0 and 1 (Optional, default value is 0).

\nFMT = 0  CC designation
FMT = 1  CC designation^Effective Date

VARIABLES: Output \$\$VCC

This is the CC designation that was appropriate for the date passed and the diagnosis code identified by the input parameter IEN. The output may also have a second "^" delimited piece containing the CC designation Effective Date if the input parameter FMT is set to 1.

\n0 = Non-Complication Comorbidity (Non-CC)
1 = Complication Comorbidity (CC)
2 = Major Complication Comorbidity (MCC)

Null if not found for date

COMPONENT: \$\$VSEX(FILE,IEN,CDT,FMT)

This entry point retrieves the versioned sex designation for a diagnostic or procedure code in either the ICD DIAGNOSIS file 80 or the ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE file 80.1. If a sex designation exist then the diagnosis or procedure should be
applied only to that sex.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the sex designation:

80 = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in either the DIAGNOSIS file 80 or OPERATION/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the sex designation value that was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Input FMT
This is a flag used to determine the output format. Acceptable values are 0 and 1 (Optional, default value is 0).

FMT = 0  Sex designation
FMT = 1  Sex designation^Effective Date

VARIABLES: Output $$VSEX
This is the sex designation that was appropriate for the date passed and the code identified by the input parameter IEN. The output may also have a second "^" delimited piece containing the sex designation Effective Date if the input parameter FMT is set to 1.

M = Male
F = Female
Null if sex is N/A or not found for date

COMPONENT: $$SSAI(FILE,IEN,CDT)
This entry point retrieves the Status, Activation date and Inactivation date for a diagnosis or procedure on a specified date.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the status and effective dates:

80 = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in either the DIAGNOSIS file 80 or OPERATION/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)
VARIABLES: Input       CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to retrieve the status and effective dates that were appropriate for the date passed (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Output      $$SAI
This is a 6 piece "^" delimited string

1  Status
2  Activation Date
3  Inactivation Date
4  IEN
5  Code
6  Short Text

If the status is active, the short text will be the most recent.

If the status is inactive, the short text will be the text in use on the date it was inactivated.

Null if no status for date.

COMPONENT: $$VST(FILE,IEN,CDT)
This entry point retrieves the Versioned Short Text for an diagnosis or procedure on a specified date.

VARIABLES: Input       FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the Versioned Short Text:

    80   = ICD Diagnosis file
    80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input       IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in either the DIAGNOSIS file 80 or OPERATION/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input       CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to retrieve the Versioned Short Text that was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Output      $$VST
This is the Versioned Short Text from either file 80 (DIAGNOSIS) or 80.1 (OPERATION/PROCEDURE) that was appropriate for the date passed and the code identified by the input parameter IEN. Null if not found.

COMPONENT: $$VLT(FILE,IEN,CDT)
This entry point retrieves the Versioned Long Text (description) for a diagnosis or procedure on a specified
date.

VARIABLES: Input  FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the Versioned Long Text (description):

  80  = ICD Diagnosis file
  80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input  IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in either the DIAGNOSIS file 80 or OPERATION/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to retrieve the Versioned Long Text (description) that was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Output  $$VLT
This is the Versioned Long Text (description) from either file 80 or 80.1 that was appropriate for the date passed and the code identified by the input parameter IEN. Null if not found.

COMPONENT:  $$VSTD(IEN,CDT)
This entry point retrieves the Versioned Short Text for a diagnosis on a specified date.

VARIABLES: Input  IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to retrieve the Versioned Short Text that was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Output  $$VSTD
This is the Versioned Short Text from file 80 that was appropriate for the date passed and the code identified by the input parameter IEN. Null if not found.

COMPONENT:  $$VSTP(IEN,CDT)
This entry point retrieves the Versioned Short Text for a procedure on a specified date.

VARIABLES: Input  IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the OPERATION/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to retrieve the Versioned Short Text
that was appropriate for the date passed
(Optional, if not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Output $$VSTP
This is the Versioned Short Text from file 80.1
that was appropriate for the date passed and the
code identified by the input parameter IEN. Null
if not found.

COMPONENT: $$VLTD(IEN,CDT)
This entry point retrieves the Versioned Long Text
(description) for a diagnosis on a specified date.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the
DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman
format) used to retrieve the Versioned Long Text
(description) that was appropriate for the date
passed (Optional, If not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Output $$VLTD
This is the Versioned Long Text (description) from
file 80 that was appropriate for the date passed
and the code identified by the input parameter
IEN. Null if not found.

COMPONENT: $$VLTP(IEN,CDT)
This entry point retrieves the Versioned Long Text
(description) for a procedure on a specified date.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the
OPERATION/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman
format) used to retrieve the Versioned Long Text
(description) that was appropriate for the date
passed (Optional, If not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Output $$VLTP
This is the Versioned Long Text (description) from
file 80.1 that was appropriate for the date passed
and the code identified by the input parameter
IEN. Null if not found.

COMPONENT: $$SD(FILE,IEN,CDT,.ARY,LEN)
This entry point retrieves the Versioned Short Text for a
procedure on a specified date. This entry point is similar to
$$VST except you can elect to have the Short Text returned in
a local array and you can specify the string lengths of the
text in the array.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the Versioned Short Text (Required):

80   = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES:  Input   IEN
This is an internal entry number (IEN) in either file 80 or 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES:  Input   CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to retrieve the Versioned Short Text that was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, If not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES:  Input   .ARY
This is a local array name passed by reference that will contain the Short Text output.

VARIABLES:  Input   LEN
This is a number greater than 27 and less than 246 representing the desired text string lengths for the Short Text output. If specified, the output will be parsed into strings not to exceed the length specified (Optional, default 245)

VARIABLES:  Output  $$SD
This is the Versioned Short Text from either file 80 or 80.1 that was appropriate for the date passed and the code identified by the input parameter IEN. If not found:

-1^Error Message

VARIABLES:  Output  ARY
If passed, this is a local array containing the number of text lines, the effective date of the Short Text and the text. If the input parameter LEN (length) is specified and the length is shorter than the Short Text, then the Short Text will be parsed into test strings not to exceed LEN.

ARY(0)=# lines ^ effective date
ARY(1)=Short Text

LEN is defined shorter than text

ARY(0)=# lines ^ effective date
ARY(1)=String length not to exceed LEN
ARY(n)=String length not to exceed LEN
Null if not found

COMPONENT:  $$LD(FILE,IEN,CDT,.ARY,LEN)
This entry point retrieves the Versioned Long Text
(description) for a procedure on a specified date. This entry point is similar to \$\$VLT except you can elect to have the Long Text (description) returned in a local array and you can specify the string lengths of the text in the array.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the Versioned Long Text (description) (Required):

80 = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an internal entry number (IEN) in either file 80 or 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to retrieve the Versioned Long Text (description) that was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, If not passed TODAY is used).

VARIABLES: Input ARY
This is a local array name passed by reference that will contain the Long Text (description) output.

VARIABLES: Input LEN
This is a number greater than 27 and less than 246 representing the desired text string lengths for the Long Text (description) output. If specified, the output will be parsed into strings not to exceed the length specified (Optional, default 245)

VARIABLES: Output $$LD
This is the Versioned Long Text (description) from either file 80 or 80.1 that was appropriate for the date passed and the code identified by the input parameter IEN. If not found:

-1^Error Message

VARIABLES: Output ARY
If passed, this is a local array containing the number of text lines, the effective date of the Long Text (description) and the text. If the input parameter LEN (length) is specified and the length is shorter than the Long Text (description), then the Long Text (description) will be parsed into test strings not to exceed LEN.

ARY(0)=# lines ^ effective date
ARY(1)=Long Text (description)
LEN defined shorter than text
ARY(0)=# lines ^ effective date
ARY(1)=String length not to exceed LEN
ARY(n)=String length not to exceed LEN

COMPONENT: PAR(.ARY,LEN)
This entry point takes text in a local array (passed by reference) and parses it into string lengths not to exceed the length specified.

VARIABLES: Input .ARY
This is a local array name passed by reference and contains the text to be parsed into strings not to exceed the length specified.

ARY(1)=Unparsed Text

VARIABLES: Input LEN
This is a number representing the desired text string lengths for the text found in ARY(). (Optional, default length 79)

VARIABLES: Output ARY
This is a local array containing the input text parsed so that each text string length does not exceed the length specified.

ARY(1)=Parsed Text length not to exceed LEN
ARY(n)=Parsed Text length not to exceed LEN

COMPONENT: $$STATCHK(CODE,CDT,SYS)
This entry point is used to determine the status (active or inactive) of an ICD code.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is either an ICD diagnosis or procedure code (external format) (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to retrieve the code's status, internal entry number (IEN) and effective date that was appropriate for the date passed (Optional, If not passed TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). The following coding systems are found in files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis
2 = ICD-9 Procedures
31 = ICD-10 Procedures

(Optional, but encouraged, if doesn't exist it will try to determine coding system by input)
parameter CODE)

VARIABLES: Output $$STATCHK
This is a three piece "^" delimited string

1  Status 1 = Active, 0 = Inactive
2  IEN or -1 on error
3  Effective Date or error message

Error          0 ^ -1 ^ Error message
Active Code    1 ^ IEN ^ Effective Date
Inactive Code  0 ^ IEN ^ Effective Date

COMPONENT: $$DTBR(CDT,STD,SYS)
This entry point returns the business rule date for a coding system. This is in earliest date possible for a coding standard and/or a coding system.

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to resolved the business rule date. (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Input STD
This is a coding standard from a Standards Development Organization (SDO). A standard may have one or more coding systems. (Optional, default is 0)

0 = ICD (Default)
1 = CPT/HCPCS
2 = DRG

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). (Optional, there is no default value for this parameter, if it does not exist then it is not used)

The following coding systems are found in files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis
2 = ICD-9 Procedures
31 = ICD-10 Procedures

VARIABLES: Output $$DTBR
Date adjusted by business rules:

If Standard (SDT) = 0 (ICD)

If CDT < 2781001 use 2781001
If CDT < 3131001 and SYS=30, use 3131001
If CDT < 3131001 and SYS=31, use 3131001

If Standard (SDT) = 1 (CPT/HCPCS)
If CDT < 2890101 use 2890101

If Standard (SDT) = 2 (DRG)

If CDT < 2821001 use 2821001

If CDT is year only, use first of the year If CDT is year and month only, use first of the month

COMPONENT: $$IMP(SYS,CDT)
This entry point returns the date a coding system was implemented (taken from file 80.4).

VARIABLES: Input
SYS
This is a coding system (taken from file 80.4) or a coding system identifier that can be resolved to a coding system.

1 = ICD-9-CM
2 = ICD-9-PCS
30 = ICD-10-CM
31 = ICD-10-PCS

DX, DIAG, 80, ^ICD9(

1 = ICD-9-CM if CDT is before the ICD-10 implementation date
30 = ICD-10-CM if CDT is on or after the ICD-10 implementation date

PR, PROC, OPER, 80.1, ^ICD0(

2 = ICD-9-CM if CDT is before the ICD-10 implementation date
31 = ICD-10-CM if CDT is on or after the ICD-10 implementation date

VARIABLES: Input
CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to resolve the coding system parameter SYS (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output
$$IMP
This is the date that a coding system identified by the input parameters SYS and CDT was implemented in Fileman format or on error:

-1 ^ Error message

COMPONENT: $$MSG(CDT,STD,SYS)
This entry point returns a warning message that the text may be inaccurate for the date specified. It applies only to ICD-9 Diagnosis and Procedures.

VARIABLES: Input
CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the accuracy of the text being returned (Optional, if not passed TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Input STD
This is a coding standard from a Standards Development Organization (SDO). A standard may have one or more coding systems. (Optional, default is 0)

0 = ICD (Default)
1 = CPT/HCPCS
2 = DRG

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). (Optional, there is no default value for this parameter, if it does not exist then it is not used)

The following coding systems are found in files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis
2 = ICD-9 Procedures
31 = ICD-10 Procedures

VARIABLES: Output $$MSG
If coding system is not ICD-10 and the date passed is before the Code Set Versioning project Oct 1, 2002, then this variable is set to the warning message, "CODE TEXT MAY BE INACCURATE" otherwise it is null.

COMPONENT: $$SEL(FILE,IEN)
This entry point determines if an entry in a file is selectable by calling applications.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is an ICD file number:

80 = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified.

VARIABLES: Output $$SEL
This is a Boolean value:

1 Entry IEN in file FILE is Selectable
0 Entry IEN in file FILE is NOT Selectable
COMPONENT: $$NEXT(CODE,SYS,CDT)
This entry point returns the Next code in a sequence of codes in a coding system.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is either an ICD diagnosis, an ICD procedure code or null to retrieve the first code in a sequence.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). (Optional)

The following coding systems are found in ICD files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis
2 = ICD-9 Procedures
31 = ICD-10 Procedures

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the next code being returned (Optional, there is no default value for this parameter)

If CDT date is not passed then this entry point will return the next code, regardless of status (active or inactive)

If CDT date is passed then this entry point will return the next active code.

VARIABLES: Output $$NEXT
This is the next code in a sequence of codes. If the input code is null, then it will return the first code of the sequence of codes. If a date is passed in the input parameter CDT, then it will return the next active code in a sequence of codes.

COMPONENT: $$PREV(CODE,SYS,CDT)
This entry point returns the Previous code in a sequence of codes in a coding system.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is either an ICD diagnosis, an ICD procedure code or null to retrieve the last code in a sequence.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). (Optional)
The following coding systems are found in ICD files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis  
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis  
2 = ICD-9 Procedures  
31 = ICD-10 Procedures

VARIABLES:  Input      CDT
            This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the Previous code being returned (Optional, there is no default value for this parameter)

If CDT date is not passed then this entry point will return the previous code, regardless of status (active or inactive)

If CDT date is passed then this entry point will return the previous active code.

VARIABLES:  Output    $$PREV
            This is the previous code in a sequence of codes. If the input code is null, then it will return the last code of the sequence of codes. If a date is passed in the input parameter CDT, then it will return the previous active code in a sequence of codes.

COMPONENT:  $$HIST(CODE, .ARY, SYS)
            This entry point returns a code's activation history.

VARIABLES:  Input      CODE
            This is an ICD diagnosis or procedure code.

VARIABLES:  Input      .ARY
            This is a local array name passed by reference that will contain the code's activation history.

VARIABLES:  Input      SYS
            This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). (Optional)

The following coding systems are found in ICD files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis  
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis  
2 = ICD-9 Procedures  
31 = ICD-10 Procedures

VARIABLES:  Output    $$HIST
            This is set equal to the number of history entries in the local array ARY or -1 if there is an error or the code is not found.
VARIABLES: Output ARY
This is a local array containing the history records
ARY(0) = Number of History Entries
ARY(<effective date>,<status>) = comment

COMPONENT: $$PERIOD(CODE,.ARY,SYS)
This entry point returns all the activation periods for a code. An activation period is defined as the period of time between the beginning activation effective date and the ending inactivation effective date. If the code is still active the period will have an activation date without an inactivation date.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
This is either an ICD diagnosis or procedure code.

VARIABLES: Input .ARY
This is a local array name passed by reference that will contain the code's activation periods.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). (Optional)

The following coding systems are found in ICD files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis
2 = ICD-9 Procedures
31 = ICD-10 Procedures

VARIABLES: Output $$PERIOD
This is a 2 piece "^" delimited string if successful and 3 piece "^" delimited string if unsuccessful or error.

1 IEN of code
2 Code is selectable (boolean 1/0)

or on error

-1 ^ 0 ^ Error Message

VARIABLES: Output ARY
This is a local array containing the Periods of activation for the code

ARY(0)
This is a 2 piece "^" delimited string if successful and a 3 piece "^" delimited string if unsuccessful or error.

1 IEN of code
2 Code is selectable (boolean 1/0)

or on error

-1^0^Error Message

ARY(Activation Date) = Inactivation Date^Short Name

Where the Short Name is the Versioned text, and the text is versioned as follows:

Period is active - Text for TODAY's date
Period is inactive - Text for inactivation date

COMPONENT:  $$OBA(FILE,CODE,SYS,REV)
This entry point is used to $ORDER through the BA or ABA cross-references and replaces the need to access the BA/ABA cross-references in a FOR loop. This entry point is meant to replace BA cross-reference in ICRs 5388 and 5404.

$$OBA(<file>,<code>,<system>) replaces:

$O(^ICD9("BA",(<code>" ")) and
$O(^ICD0("BA",(<code>" "))

Examples:

F S CODE=$$OBA(80,CODE,1) Q:'$L(CODE) D
F S CODE=$$OBA(80,CODE,30) Q:'$L(CODE) D
F S CODE=$$OBA(80.1,CODE,2) Q:'$L(CODE) D
F S CODE=$$OBA(80.1,CODE,31) Q: '$L(CODE) D

VARIABLES: Input     FILE
This is the ICD file number used to determine the global root to $ORDER through (Required):

80   = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input     CODE
This is either an ICD diagnosis or procedure code to $ORDER from (required):

$O(^ROOT("BA",(CODE ")))
$O(^ROOT("ABA",SYS,(CODE ")))

VARIABLES: Input     SYS
This is either an ICD diagnosis or procedure

This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). (Optional)

The following coding systems are found in ICD files 80 and 80.1:
1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis
2 = ICD-9 Procedures
31 = ICD-10 Procedures

If the coding system can be identified then the "BA" cross-reference is ignored and the $ORDER will be performed on the "ABA" cross-reference:

\[ \text{\$O(^\text{\text{ROOT}}(\text{"ABA"},\text{SYS},(\text{CODE_" "})))} \]

The "ABA" cross-reference is a coding system specific cross-reference.

**VARIABLES: Used REV**

This is a Reverse $ORDER flag, if set to 1, the $ORDER operation will be in the reverse direction of "BA" or "ABA" cross-reference (Optional, default is 0, $ORDER forward)

If equal to 1

\[ \text{\$O(^\text{\text{ROOT}}(\text{"BA"},(\text{CODE_" "})),\text{-1})} \]
\[ \text{\$O(^\text{\text{ROOT}}(\text{"ABA"},\text{SYS},(\text{CODE_" "})),\text{-1})} \]

**VARIABLES: Output $$OBA**

This is the Next or Previous Code in the "BA" or "ABA" cross-reference depending on the $ORDER direction established by the input parameter REV.

**COMPONENT: $$OD(FILE,WORD,SYS,REV)**

This entry point is used to $ORDER through the "D" or "AD" cross-references and replaces the need to access the D/AD cross-references in a FOR loop. This entry point is meant to replace the D cross-reference in ICRs 5388 and 5404.

\[ \text{$$OD(<\text{file}>,<\text{word}>,<\text{system}>)} \text{ replaces:} \]
\[ \text{\$O(^\text{\text{ICD9}}("D",(<\text{word}>_" ")),\text{ and})} \]
\[ \text{\$O(^\text{\text{ICD0}}("D",(<\text{word}>_" ")),\text{ and})} \]

Examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>命令</th>
<th>说明</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F S WORD=$$OD(80,WORD,1) Q:'$L(WORD) D</td>
<td>FILE 输入</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F S WORD=$$OD(80,WORD,30) Q:'$L(WORD) D</td>
<td>FILE 输入</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F S WORD=$$OD(80.1,WORD,2) Q:'$L(WORD) D</td>
<td>FILE 输入</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F S WORD=$$OD(80.1,WORD,31) Q:'$L(WORD) D</td>
<td>FILE 输入</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VARIABLES: Input FILE**

This is the ICD file number used to determine the global root to $ORDER through (Required):

- 80 = ICD Diagnosis file
- 80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

**VARIABLES: Input WORD**

This is a one or two piece "^" delimited string
1 WORD This is a single word parsed from the codes description.

2 IEN This is the internal entry number where the description can be found that contains the parsed word

WORD and IEN can be null.

$\$OD$ ORDER through "WORD^IEN" on either the D or AD cross-references

Coding System unknown: $O(^\text{ROOT}("D",\text{WORD},\text{IEN}))$
Coding System known: $O(^\text{ROOT}("AD",\text{SYS},\text{WORD},\text{IEN}))$

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is an ICD coding system identifier (taken from file 80.4). (Optional)

The following coding systems are found in ICD files 80 and 80.1:

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis
2 = ICD-9 Procedures
31 = ICD-10 Procedures

If the coding system can be identified then the "D" cross-reference is ignored and the $ORDER will be performed on the "AD" cross-reference:

$O(^\text{ROOT}("AD",\text{SYS},(\text{CODE " "})))$

The "AD" cross-reference is a coding system specific cross-reference.

VARIABLES: Input REV
This is a Reverse $ORDER flag, if set to 1, the $ORDER operation will be in the reverse direction of "D" or "AD" cross-reference (Optional, default is 0, $ORDER forward)

If equal to 1

$O(^\text{ROOT}("D",\text{WORD})), -1$
$O(^\text{ROOT}("AD",\text{SYS},\text{WORD})), -1$

VARIABLES: Output $\$OD$
This is a 2 piece "^" delimited string containing the Next or Previous Word in the "D" or "AD" cross-reference and accompanying IEN depending on the $ORDER direction established by the input parameter REV.

WORD^IEN taken from cross-references
COMPONENT: $DLM(FILE,IEN,FIELD,CDT)

This entry point returns the date a record or field was last modified. If the field number is passed, then the date last modified (based on date) for the field is returned. If the field is not passed, then the date last modified (based on date) for the record at IEN is returned. The following are valid versioned fields:

### File 80

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Number</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>5:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Age Low</td>
<td>6:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Age High</td>
<td>7:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>66:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Diagnosis</td>
<td>67:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>68:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>DRG Grouper</td>
<td>3:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Major Diagnostic Category</td>
<td>4:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Complication/Comorbidity</td>
<td>69:0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### File 80.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Number</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>3:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>66:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Operation/Procedure</td>
<td>67:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>68:0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>DRG Grouper</td>
<td>2:0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VARIABLES:**

**Input**

- **FILE**
  - This is the ICD file number used to determine the global root to $ORDER through (Required):
    - 80 = ICD Diagnosis file
    - 80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

- **IEN**
  - This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required)

- **FIELD**
  - This is the field number of a versioned data element in the file specified. (Optional, with no default value)

  If the field number is provided then this API will return the date that the field was last modified.

  If the field number is not provided then this API will return the date that the record was last modified.

- **CDT**
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the date last modified (Optional, if not provided then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output $$$DLM
This is the date last modified for the record identified by the input parameters FILE and IEN. If the input parameter FIELD is set to a valid versioned field then this will be the date that the field was last modified.

or -1 ^ message on error

COMPONENT: $$$CS(FILE,FMT,CDT)
This is an interactive entry point to select a coding system.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is the ICD file number used to select a coding system (Optional, if not provided you will be prompted for an ICD file Number):

80  = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input FMT
This is a flag to determine the display format for the prompts:

E  Display External only (default)
I  Display External with Internal

Prompt using External only, default:

FMT=E 1 ICD-9-CM
       2 ICD-10-CM

Prompt using External with Internal:

FMT=I 1 ICD-9-CM   (#1)
       2 ICD-10-CM   (#30)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is an optional date to use in selecting a coding system. If passed, only coding systems with an implementation date on or before the date passed are selectable (optional)

VARIABLES: Output $$$CS
This is a 2 piece "^" delimited string

1 Coding System (internal) 2 Coding System (external)

or -1 on error or non-selection or ^^ double up-arrows or ^ timeout or single up-arrow

COMPONENT: $$EFF(FILE,IEN,CDT)
This entry point returns a codes status, inactivation date and activation date (replaces EFF^ICDSUPT)

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is an ICD file number (Required):

  80  = ICD Diagnosis file
  80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the status and effective dates on the date specified (Optional, if not provided then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output $$EFF
This is a 3 piece "^" delimited string

  1 Status
     1 - Active
     0 - Inactive
  2 Inactivation Date
  3 Activation Date

or

-1^error message

COMPONENT: $$LA(FILE,IEN,CDT)
This entry point returns the last activation effective date based on a date passed.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is an ICD file number (Required):

  80  = ICD Diagnosis file
  80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the last activation date based on the date specified (Optional, if not provided then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output $$LA
This is the last activation date (Fileman format)
or

-1^Not activated on or before date specified
COMPONENT: $$LI(FILE,IEN,CDT)
This entry point returns the last inactivation effective date based on a date passed.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is an ICD file number (Required):

80 = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the last inactivation date based on the date specified (Optional, if not provided then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output $$LI
This is the last inactivation date (Fileman format) or

-1^Not inactivated on or before date specified

COMPONENT: $$LS(FILE,IEN,CDT)
This entry point returns the last code status based on a date passed.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is an ICD file number (Required):

80 = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the last code status based on the date specified (Optional, if not provided then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output $$LS
This is the last code status based on the date passed.

1 - Active
0 - Inactive

or

-1^No status on or before date specified
COMPONENT:  $$NUM\{CODE\}
This entry point converts a code to a numeric representation
(found on the AN cross-reference)

VARIABLES:  Input  \ CODE
This is either an ICD diagnosis or procedure code
(Required)  (This is the opposite of $$COD)

VARIABLES:  Output  $$NUM
This is a numeric representation of a code.

COMPONENT:  $$COD\{NUM\}
This entry point converts a numeric representation of a code
to a code (found on the AN cross-reference)

VARIABLES:  Input  \ NUM
This is a numeric representation of an ICD
diagnosis or procedure code (This is the opposite
of $$NUM)

VARIABLES:  Output  $$COD
This is an ICD diagnosis or procedure code.

COMPONENT:  $$IE\{CODE\}
This entry point determines if a code is in an external or
internal format without plusing (+) the code.

If you have an ICD-10 code with the letter "E in the center
and plus it you will receive a MAXNUMBER error.

Example:  If you plus (+) the ICD-10 procedure code "041E499"
it will be interpreted as a scientific notation (E499 is a
really big number).  Applications that plus the ICD code can
use this entry point to safely determine a code's format.

VARIABLES:  Input  \ CODE
This is either an ICD diagnosis or procedure code
(Required)

VARIABLES:  Output  $$IE
This is a set of codes as follows:

I  CODE is in an internal format (IEN)
E  CODE is in an external format (Code)

or

Null on error

COMPONENT:  $$FILE\{SYS\}
This entry point will return an ICD file number.

VARIABLES:  Input  \ SYS
This is a coding system, a global root or a file
identifier.

Global roots ^ICD9( and ^ICD0( are acceptable
Coding Systems can be found in file 80.4 File Identifier: DX or PR DIAG or PROC or OPER

VARIABLES: Output $$_{}FILE$$
This is an ICD file number 80 or 80.1 or -1 on error

COMPONENT: $$_{}ROOT$$SYS$$
This entry point will return an ICD global root.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is a coding system, file number, a file identifier or even an ICD code, provided the code is unique to a file.

Coding Systems can be found in file 80.4 File Number 80 or 80.1 File Identifier: DX or PR DIAG or PROC or OPER

VARIABLES: Output $$$ROOT$$
This is a global root $^{}ICD9( or $^{}ICD0( or Null on error

COMPONENT: $$$SYS$$SYS$$CDT$$FMT$$
This entry point will return a coding system.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This can be either a Coding System name, Abbreviation, system identifier (uses date) or a code.

Coding System Names: ICD-9-CM, ICD-9 Proc, ICD-10-CM or ICD-10-PCS

Coding System Abbreviations: ICD, ICP, 10D or 10P

System Identifier (with date CDT)

Date is before the ICD-10 implementation date

DIAG, ICD9, 80, DX = 1
PROC, OPER, ICD0, ICP9, 80.1, PR = 2

Date is on or after the ICD-10 implementation date

DIAG, ICD9, 80, DX = 30
PROC, OPER, ICD0, ICP9, 80.1, PR = 31

An ICD code

If an ICD code is unique to an ABA cross-reference then the Coding System can be determined from a code
VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the coding system based on a system identifier (Optional, if not provided then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Input  FMT
This is a single character identifying the desired output format (Optional, default is "I"):

I  Internal (default)
E  External
B  Both Internal ^ External

VARIABLES: Output  $$SYS
This is the Coding System in the format specified by the input parameter FMT:

FMT=I        FMT=E        FMT=B
Internal   External   Both

1       ICD-9-CM  1^ICD-9-CM
2       ICD-9 Proc 2^ICD-9 Proc
30      ICD-10-CM 30^ICD-10-CM
31      ICD-10-PCS 31^ICD-10-PCS

or

-1  on error

COMPONENT:  $$SINFO(SYS,CDT)
This entry point returns coding system information taken from file 80.4.

VARIABLES: Input  SYS
This can be either a Coding System name, Abbreviation, system identifier, file number or a code. (system identifier and code uses date).

Coding System Names:

ICD-9-CM
ICD-9 Proc
ICD-10-CM or
ICD-10-PCS

Coding System Abbreviations:

ICD, ICP, 10D or 10P

System Identifier/File Number (with date CDT)
Date is before the ICD-10 implementation date

DIAG, ICD9, 80, DX = 1
PROC, OPER, ICD0, ICP9, 80.1, PR = 2

Date is on or after the ICD-10 implementation date

DIAG, ICD9, 80, DX = 30
PROC, OPER, ICD0, ICP9, 80.1, PR = 31

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the coding system based on a system identifier (Optional, if not provided then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output $$SINFO
This is a 6 piece "^" delimited string
1 IEN to file 80.4
2 Coding System
3 Coding System Nomenclature
4 Coding system Abbreviation
5 File where the Coding System is stored
6 Implementation Date

or

-1 on error

COMPONENT: $$SNAM(SYS)
This entry point returns the coding system name.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is a pointer to the coding system file 80.4

VARIABLES: Output $$SNAM
This the coding system name, file 80.4 (.01)

ICD-9-CM
ICD-9 Proc
ICD-10-CM
ICD-10-PCS

Or -1 on error

COMPONENT: $$SAB(SYS,CDT)
This entry point returns the coding system abbreviation.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This can be either a Coding System name, Abbreviation, system identifier (uses date) or a code.

Coding System Names: ICD-9-CM, ICD-9 Proc, ICD-10-CM or ICD-10-PCS
Coding System Abbreviations: ICD, ICP, 10D or 10P

System Identifier (with date CDT)

Date is before the ICD-10 implementation date

DIG, ICD9, 80, DX = 1
PROC, OPER, ICD0, ICP9, 80.1, PR = 2

Date is on or after the ICD-10 implementation date

DIG, ICD9, 80, DX = 30
PROC, OPER, ICD0, ICP9, 80.1, PR = 31

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to determine the source abbreviation based on a system identifier (Optional, if not provided then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output $$SAB
3 Character Coding System abbreviation, file 80.4 (.02)

ICD
ICP
10D
10P

Or -1 on error

COMPONENT: $$EXC(FILE,IEN)
This entry point returns a boolean value indicating if an entry in the specified file is to be excluded from lookup. If it is to be excluded, then the entry will not be placed on the selection list for a user to select from. Used primarily for the special lookup.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is an ICD file number:

80 = ICD Diagnosis file
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified.

VARIABLES: Output $$EXC
Boolean value

1 = Yes, exclude from lookup
0 = No, include in the lookup

COMPONENT: $$ISA(IEN1,IEN2,FIELD)
This entry point returns a boolean value indicating that one code is a "condition" of another. Conditions include:

- Code 1 is Not Used With Code 2
- Code 1 is Required With Code 2
- Code 1 is Not Considered CC With Code 2

VARIABLES: Input  
IEN1  
This is the internal entry number (IEN) of a code in file 80 that has a relationship with the code at IEN2. IEN1 is equivalent to Fileman's DA and identifies a code stored in a multiple in field 20, 30, 40 or pointed to by field 1.11.

VARIABLES: Input  
IEN2  
This is the internal entry number (IEN) of a code in file 80 that may have other codes (IEN1) associated with it. IEN2 is equivalent to Fileman's DA(1) and identifies the code in the .01 field.

VARIABLES: Input  
FIELD  
This is a field number in file 80 that contains one or more ICD codes that have a relationship to the main entry. Acceptable field numbers and the type of relationships to check include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Code 1 Not Used With Code 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Code 1 Required With Code 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 or 1.11</td>
<td>Code 1 Not Considered CC With Code 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VARIABLES: Output  
$$ISA  
This is a Boolean value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Answers the Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Code 1 (identified by IEN1) is not used with Code 2 (identified by IEN2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Code 1 (identified by IEN1) is required with Code 2 (identified by IEN2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 or 1.11</td>
<td>Code 1 (identified by IEN1) is not considered Complication Comorbidity (CC) with Code 2 (identified by IEN2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPONENT: $$EXIST(IEN,FIELD)  
This entry point determines if special condition ICD codes exist.
VARIABLES: Input  IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  FIELD
This is a field number in file 80 that contains one or more ICD codes that have a relationship to the main entry (Required) Acceptable field numbers to check include:

  20  Code Not Used With
  30  Code Required With
  40  Code Not Considered CC With

VARIABLES: Output  $$EXIST
Boolean value

    1  Yes/True, codes exist
    0  No/False, codes do not exist

Field    Answers the Question
--------- -----------------------------
  20      Are there any codes that should not be used with this code (IEN)
  30      Are there any codes required with this code (IEN)
  40      Are there any codes that are not considered CC with this code (IEN)

COMPONENT:  $$GETDRG(FILE,IEN,CDT,MDC)
This entry point returns a string of DRGs for an ICD Diagnosis or Procedure code.

VARIABLES: Input  FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the DRGs (Required):

    80  = ICD Diagnosis file
    80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input  IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the DRGs that were appropriate on that date (Optional, if not passed then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Input  MDC
This is a Major Diagnostic Category (pointer to file 80.3) used as a screen to limit the DRGs to an MDC. This input parameter only applies to the ICD OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file 80.1 which has multiple MDCs, each with a possibility of multiple
DRGs (Conditional)

VARIABLES: Output $$GETDRG
3 piece semi-colon ";" delimited string

1 DRGs delimited by ^
2 Fiscal Year
3 Status flag
  0 inactive
  1 active

Example output:
907^908^909^;3071001;1

On Error:
-1;No DRG level;0

COMPONENT: MD(FILE,IEN,CDT,.ARY,FLAG)
This entry point returns an array of Major Diagnostic Categories (MDCs) and Diagnosis Related Groups (DRGs)

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the Major Diagnostic Categories (Required):

  80  = ICD Diagnosis file
  80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the MDCs that were appropriate on that date (Optional, if not passed then TODAY is used) NOTE: If no Fiscal Year is found for the input date then the first (earliest) Fiscal Year is used.

VARIABLES: Input .ARY
This is a local array name passed by reference that will contain a list of MDCs by effective date

VARIABLES: Input FLAG
This is a flag that determines the output format:

  I  = Internal (default) Internal values are always returned
  E  = Include External values with Internal values

VARIABLES: Output ARY
ICD Procedures file 80.1 (multiple MDC)
ARY(<fiscal year>,<MDC>)=DRG^;FY;STA
ARY(<fiscal year>,<MDC>)="DRG^DRG^;FY;STA

If Flag contains "E"

ARY(<fiscal year>,"E",<MDC>)=MDC Name
ARY(<fiscal year>,"E",<MDC>,<DRG>)=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year>,"E",<MDC>)=MDC Name
ARY(<fiscal year>,"E",<MDC>,<DRG>)=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year>,"E",<MDC>,<DRG>)=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year>,"E","FY")=External FY

ICD Diagnosis file 80 (single MDC)

ARY(<fiscal year>,<MDC>)="DRG^DRG^;FY;STA

If Flag contains "E"

ARY(<fiscal year>,"E",<MDC>)=MDC Name
ARY(<fiscal year>,"E",<MDC>,<DRG>)=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year>,"E",<MDC>,<DRG>)=DRG Name
ARY(<fiscal year>,"E",<MDC>)=MDC Name
ARY(<fiscal year>,"E","FY")=External FY

NOTE: If no Fiscal Year found for the input date then the first (earliest) Fiscal Year is used.

COMPONENT: $$EFM(CDT)
This entry point converts an external date to a Fileman internal date. This entry point replaces unsupported $$DGY2K^DGPTOD0(X)

VARIABLES: Input   CDT
External date (Required), examples of valid dates:

JAN 20 1957 or 20 JAN 57
1/20/57 or 012057
T (for TODAY)
T+1 (for TOMORROW), T+2, etc.
T-1 (for YESTERDAY)
T-3W (for 3 WEEKS AGO), etc.

VARIABLES: Output   $$EFM
Internal Fileman Date
or -1 on error

COMPONENT: $$FY(CDT)
This entry point returns the 4 digit fiscal year for a specified date. This entry point replaces unsupported $$FY^DGPTOD0(X)

VARIABLES: Input   CDT
This is an internal Fileman date.

VARIABLES: Output   $$FY
This is a 4 digit fiscal year (YYYY) for the date
specified or null on error.

COMPONENT: $$VMDCDX(IEN,CDT)
This entry point returns the versioned Major Diagnostic Code for an ICD Diagnosis.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the MDCs that was appropriate on that date (Optional, if not passed then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output $$VMDCDX
This is a single MDC (pointer to file 80.3) active on the date specified.

COMPONENT: $$VMDCOP(IEN,MDC,CDT)
This entry point returns the versioned Major Diagnostic Codes for an ICD Procedure.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the OPERATION/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input MDC
This is a Major Diagnostic Category (pointer to file 80.3) used as a screen to limit the results to a single MDC (Required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the MDC that was appropriate on that date (Optional, if not passed then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Output $$VMDCOP
4 piece "^" delimited string

1 Fiscal Year, Fileman format
2 MDC, pointer to file 80.3
3 Fiscal Year, pointer to sub-file 80.171 (formerly DADRGFY)
4 MDC, pointer to sub-file 80.1711 (formerly DAMDC)

COMPONENT: MDCG(IEN,CDT,.ARY)
This entry point sets up an array of MDCs (later used in $$MDCT)

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)
VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the MDCs that were appropriate on that date (Optional, if not passed then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Input  .ARY
This is a local array name passed by reference that will contain a list of MDCs (Required)

VARIABLES: Output  ARY
This is an array listing MDCs for all DRGs associated with a diagnosis on the date specified.

ARY(MDC)=""
ARY(MDC)=""

COMPONENT: $$MDCT(IEN,CDT,.ARY,FMT)
This entry point compares a single entry in the ICD OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file 80.1 to an array of Major Diagnostic Categories to see if the ICD procedure is assigned to one or more of the MDCs in the array.

VARIABLES: Input  IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the MDCs that were appropriate on that date (Optional, if not passed then TODAY is used)

VARIABLES: Input  .ARY
This is a local array passed by reference containing a list of MDCs for comparison (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  FMT
This is a flag defining the output format (optional):

  0  Boolean value only (default)
  1  2 piece "^" delimited string

        1  Boolean value
        2  String of matching MDCs delimited by ";"

VARIABLES: Output  $$MDCT
Boolean value

0  The ICD Procedure code identified by IEN does not include any of the MDCs passed in .ARY(MDC) on the date specified (CDT)

1  The ICD Procedure code identified by IEN
includes one or more of the MDCs passed in .ARY(MDC) on the date specified (CDT)

Assuming the following input parameters:

| IEN=4       |
| CDT=3111110 |
| ARY(2)=""   |
| ARY(21)=""  |

Output format when input parameter FMT=0 (default)

$$MDCT(IEN,CDT,.ARY) = "1"

Output format when input parameter FMT=1

$$MDCT(IEN,CDT,.ARY) = "1^2;21"

COMPONENT: $$MDCT(IEN,CDT,.ARY)
This entry point checks for a Major Diagnostic Category MDC in the ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE file.

VARIABLES: Input
IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input
MDC
This is a Major Diagnostic Category (pointer to file 80.3) (Required)

VARIABLES: Input
CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman format) used to identify the MDCs that were appropriate on that date (Optional, if not passed then the first FY is used)

VARIABLES: Output
$$MDCT
Boolean value

| 0 MDC does not exist on date specified |
| 1 MDC exist on date specified         |

COMPONENT: $$MDCT(IEN,CDT,.ARY)
This entry point returns the Major O.R. Procedure string

VARIABLES: Input
IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file 80.1 (Required)

VARIABLES: Output
$$MOR
Major O.R. Procedure or Null if the procedure is not defined as a Major O.R. Procedure or is not found

Major O.R. Procedure definitions include:
COMPONENT: $$UPDX(IEN)
This entry point determines if a diagnosis is unacceptable as a principle diagnosis.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Output $$UPDX
Boolean value, answers the question:

Is the diagnosis UNACCEPTABLE as a Principle DX?

1 Yes Code is Unacceptable as Principle DX
0 No Code is Acceptable as Principle DX

COMPONENT: $$NOT(IEN,SUB,FMT)
This entry point returns the number of ICD codes that cannot be used with a specified code. It can also return a global array containing a list of the codes that cannot be used with the specified code.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input SUB
This is a subscript name used in a ^TMP global array (Optional, if not provided, the subscript "ICDNOT" will be used)

^TMP(SUB,$J)

VARIABLES: Input FMT
This is a flag defining the output format.

0 - Total number only (default)
1 - Total number with global array

VARIABLES: Output $$NOT
The number of ICD codes that cannot be used with the ICD code identified by IEN (FMT=0 or 1)

TMP global array as follows (FMT=1):

^TMP(SUB,$J,IEN)=CODE
^TMP(SUB,$J,"B",(CODE_ " "),IEN)="

COMPONENT: $$REQ(IEN,SUB,FMT)
This entry point returns the number of ICD codes that are
required when the specified code is used. It can also return a global array containing a list of the codes that are required when the specified code is used.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input SUB
This is a subscript name used in a ^TMP global array (Optional, if not provided, the subscript "ICDREQ" will be used)

^TMP(SUB,$J)

VARIABLES: Input FMT
This is a flag defining the output format.

0 - Total number only (default)
1 - Total number with global array

VARIABLES: Output $$REQ
The number of ICD codes required when the ICD code identified by IEN is used. (FMT=0 or 1)

TMP global array as follows (FMT=1):

^TMP(SUB,$J,IEN)=CODE
^TMP(SUB,$J,"B",(CODE=""),IEN)=""

COMPONENT: $$NCC(IEN,SUB,FMT)
This entry point returns the number of ICD codes that are not considered CC with a specified code. It can also return a global array containing a list of the codes that are not considered CC with a specified code.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the DIAGNOSIS file 80 (Required)

VARIABLES: Input SUB
This is a subscript name used in a ^TMP global array (Optional, if not provided, the subscript "ICDNCC" will be used)

^TMP(SUB,$J)

VARIABLES: Input FMT
This is a flag defining the output format.

0 - Total number only (default)
1 - Total number with global array

VARIABLES: Output $$NCC
The number of ICD codes not considered CC with the code identified by IEN. (FMT=0 or 1)
COMPONENT: LK
Special Lookup (called by DIC)

This is the Special Lookup program for files 80 and 80.1. Only the ^DIC call honors the special lookup routines. Those calls that allow the user to specify the indexes (IX^DIC and MIX^DIC), and the Data Base Server calls (FIND^DIC, $$FIND1^DIC, and UPDATE^DIE) all ignore the Special Lookup Program. Also, if DIC(0) contains an 'I' then the Special Lookup program will be ignored.

This routine uses a majority of the variables used in calling Fileman ^DIC. In addition to the Fileman variables, there are three special variables that aid in controlling the lookup that can be set and killed by the calling application;

Versioning Date (Fileman format)

ICDVDT or
^TMP("ICDEXLK",$J,"ICDVDT")=<versioning date>

Coding System (from file 80.4)

ICDSYS or
^TMP("ICDEXLK",$J,"ICDSYS")=<coding system>

Display Format (numeric, 1-4) (new)

ICDFMT or
^TMP("ICDEXLK",$J,"ICDFMT")=<display format>

VARIABLES: Input ICDVDT

Versioning Date (Fileman format)

ICDVDT or
^TMP("ICDEXLK",$J,"ICDVDT")=<date>

This is a Code Set Versioning Date (in Fileman format). If set, it must also be killed by the calling application.

If supplied, it is assumed that the lookup is to be a versioned lookup and only active codes on that date will be included in the selection list.

If not supplied, the date will default to TODAY and all codes may be selected, active and inactive.

In both cases the display will be altered based on the date.
VARIABLES: Input ICDSYS
Coding System (from file 80.4)

ICDSYS or
^TMP("ICDEXLK",$J,"ICDSYS")=<coding system>

This is the Coding System taken from file 80.4. If set, it must be killed by the calling application. It may be any of the following:

1  ICD  ICD-9-CM
2  ICP  ICD-9 Proc
30 I10D ICD-10-CM
31 I10P ICD-10-PCS

If supplied, the lookup will only look in the cross-references specific for that coding system.

VARIABLES: Input ICDFMT
Display Format (numeric, 1-4)

ICDFMT or
^TMP("ICDEXLK",$J,"ICDFMT")=<display format>

This is a flag defining a Display Format (numeric, 1-4). If set, it must be killed by the calling application.

1 = Fileman format, code and short text (default)

250.00 DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR

2 = Fileman format, code and description

250.00 DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED

3 = Lexicon format, short text followed by code

DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR (250.00)

4 = Lexicon format, description followed by code

DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED (250.00)

VARIABLES: Input X
This is the user's input, if not available the user will be prompted for input.
VARIABLES: Input FILEMAN

FileMan Variables used

DIC, DIC(0), DIC("A"), DIC("B"),
DIC("S"), DIC("W"), DIC("?N"),<file>)

FileMan Variables not used:

DIC("DR"), DIC("PTRIX",<fm>,<to>,<file>),
DIC("T"), DIC("V"), DIC("?PARAM")

DIC(0) parameters applicable to a versioned file

A   Ask the entry; if erroneous, ask again
B   Only the B index is used
E   Echo information
F   Forget the lookup value
I   Ignore the special lookup program
M   Multiple-index lookup allowed
O   Only find one entry if it matches exactly
S   Suppresses display of .01
T   Search until user selects or enters ^^
X   EXact match required
Z   Zero node in Y(0), external form in Y(0,0)

DIC(0) parameters NOT applicable to a versioned file and not used

C   Versioned cross-references not turned off
K   Primary Key not established
L   Learning a new entry LAYGO not allowed
N   Uppercase, IEN lookup allowed (not forced)
n   ICD has no pure numeric entries
Q   Input is pre-processed, ?? not necessary
U   All values are external
V   Verification is not optional

FileMan Variables KILLed:

DLAYGO
DINUM

VARIABLES: Output Y

Fileman Compliant:

Y  IEN ^ Code

If DIC(0) containing "Z"

Y(0)  0 Node
Y(0,0) Code

Non-Fileman Compliant, DIC(0) contains "Z"

Y(0,1) $$ICDDX or $$ICDOP
Y(0,2) Long Description
COMPONENT:  $$LKTX(X,ROOT,CDT,SYSS,VER,OUT)
This entry point is a lookup for text in either file 80 or
80.1 It is similar to the special lookup except there is no
prompt for input or display for selection (silent) and
intended for GUI applications.

VARIABLES:  Input   X
This is a string of text to search for.

VARIABLES:  Input   ROOT
This is either a global root or file number to
indicate either the DIAGNOSIS file 80 or the
OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file 80.1

VARIABLES:  Input   CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning date (Fileman
format) used to determine the status of a code
(active or inactive) It normally represents the
date that service was provided to the patient
(HIPAA). However, it may also represent the date
of onset, visit date or movement date depending on
the application calling the lookup.

VARIABLES:  Input   SYS
This is a coding system identifier (pointer to
file 80.4)

1 = ICD-9-CM
2 = ICD-9-PCS
30 = ICD-10-CM
31 = ICD-10-PCS

VARIABLES:  Input   VER
This is the versioned flag (boolean) to indicate
if the lookup is to be versioned or not:

0  No  Include all codes, active
and inactive

1  Yes Include only Active codes
for date specified

VARIABLES:  Input   OUT
This is a flag that defines the output format:

1  Fileman, Code and Short Text (default)

250.00  DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR

2  Fileman, Code and Description

250.00  DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT
MENTION OF COMPLICATION TYPE
II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT
STATED AS UNCONTROLLED
3 Lexicon, Short Text and Code

DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR (250.00)

4 Lexicon, Description and Code

DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED (250.00)

VARIABLES: Output $$LK
This is the number of entries found

The entries will be included in a ^TMP Global Array:

^TMP(ID,$J,"SEL")
^TMP(ID,$J,"SEL",0)=# of entries
^TMP(ID,$J,"SEL",#)=IEN ^ Display Text

Where ID is a package namespaced subscript:

ICD9 - for file #80
ICD0 - for file #80.1

COMPONENT: $$VER(SYS,REL)
This API returns the current Coding System version, the previous Coding System version or the next Coding System version based on input parameters.

VARIABLES: Input SYS
This is a pointer to the coding system file 80.4

VARIABLES: Input REL
This input parameter indicates the relationship of the output coding system to the input coding system (Optional)

0 N/A - Return the current version (default)
1 Return the next version
-1 Return the previous version

VARIABLES: Output $$VER
This is a 5 piece string containing:

1 Coding System (pointer to file 80.4)
2 Coding System Nomenclature
3 Coding System Abbreviation
4 File Number containing the Coding System
5 Date Coding System was Implemented or -1 on error

COMPONENT: Y(ROOT,IEN,CDT,FMT)
Given the global root or file number, the Internal Entry Number (IEN) and a date, this API will return the equivalent of FileMan's output variable Y without having to perform the lookup.
VARIABLES:  Input  ROOT
            This is either an ICD global root or file number.

VARIABLES:  Input  IEN
            This is an Internal Entry Number in the file
            identified by the input parameter ROOT.

VARIABLES:  Input  CDT
            This is a code set versioning date used to
            returned versioned (date sensitive) data from the
            ICD files.

VARIABLES:  Input  FMT
            This is a output format flag (optional, default
            0).

            0  Return standard Fileman Y - IEN ^ CODE
            1  Return Expanded Y as if DIC(0) contained a
               "Z"

VARIABLES:  Output  Y
            Input parameter FMT = 0 or 1

            Y = IEN ^ Code

            Input parameter FMT = 1

            FileMan Compliant

            Y(0)  =  0 Node    (aka Code)
            Y(0,0) =  .01 Field (aka Code)

            Non-FileMan Compliant

            Y(0,1)  =  $$ICDDX or $$ICDOP
            Y(0,2)  =  Versioned Long Description

COMPONENT:  TOKEN(TEXT,ROOT,SYS,ARY)
            This API parses text into words/tokens and saves them in a
            local array for later processing. Words and tokens not found
            in the file and coding system identified by the input
            parameters are not included in the output array.

VARIABLES:  Input  TEXT
            This is a text string to parse.

VARIABLES:  Input  ROOT
            This is a global root or file number (required)

            ^ICD9(  or  80
            ^ICD0(  or  80.1

VARIABLES:  Input  SYS
            This is the coding system  (Required)

            1 or ICD or ICD-9-CM
2 or ICP or ICD-9 Proc
30 or 10D or ICD-10-CM
31 or 10P or ICD-10-PCS

VARIABLES: Both ARY

This is the output array passed by reference that contains a list of words parsed from the input string X and arranged by frequency of use

ARY(0)=# of words
ARY(#)=word

The least frequently used word will be ARY(1) and the most frequently used word will be ARY($O(ARY(" "),-1)). Words not found in the file and coding system will not appear in the parsed array.

COMPONENT: $$WORD(WORD,ROOT,SYS)

This API determines if a word is found in a file or a coding system identified by the input parameters

VARIABLES: Input WORD

This is a single word.

VARIABLES: Input ROOT

This is a global root or file number (optional)

^ICD9( or 80
^ICD0( or 80.1

VARIABLES: Input SYS

This is the coding system (Optional)

1 or ICD or ICD-9-CM
2 or ICP or ICD-9 Proc
30 or 10D or ICD-10-CM
31 or 10P or ICD-10-PCS

VARIABLES: Output $$WORD

This is a Boolean value indicating if a word is contained in a set (file or system).

1 = Word was found

If ROOT is not supplied, the word was found in either file 80 or 80.1

If SYS is not supplied, the word was found in the file designated by ROOT in any coding system in the file

If both ROOT and SYS are supplied, the word was found in the specified coding system

0 = Word was not found
COMPONENT:  $$ICDIDS(FILE,CODE,ARY)
This API returns an array of Diagnosis or Procedure code Identifiers used in the calculation of DRG groups.

VARIABLES:  Input     FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the identifier codes (Required):

  80   = ICD Diagnosis file
  80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES:  Input     CODE
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required).

VARIABLES:  Both      ARY
This is a local array of identifiers found for the code identified input parameters FILE and CODE.

  ARY(<identifier>)=""

VARIABLES:  Output    $$ICDIDS
This is the number of identifiers found for the code identified by the input parameters FILE and CODE, or upon error:

  -1^error message

COMPONENT:  $$ICDID(FILE,ID,CODE)
This API checks if a specified ICD identifier exist for a code identified by the input parameters FILE and CODE.

VARIABLES:  Input     FILE
This is the ICD file number used to retrieve the identifier codes (Required):

  80   = ICD Diagnosis file
  80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES:  Input     ID
This is a Diagnosis or Procedure code identifier (required)

VARIABLES:  Input     CODE
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified (Required).

VARIABLES:  Output    $$ICDID
Boolean value

  1 if identifier was found for code
  0 if identifier was not found for code

  or upon error -1^error message

COMPONENT:  $$ISOWNCC(IEN,CDT,FMT)
This API returns the Complication/Comorbidity (CC) value for
an ICD Diagnosis code when the primary diagnosis is its own CC/MCC.

VARIABLES: Input  IEN
This is the Internal Entry Number (IEN) of the ICD Diagnosis file #80.

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
Date to use to extract CC (default TODAY)

VARIABLES: Input  FMT
This is a flag that controls the output format:

0 = CC only (default)
1 = CC ^ Effective Date

VARIABLES: Output  $$ISOWNCC
Complication/Comorbidity (CC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DX is Own CC</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>CC Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CC Value ^ Effective Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0 (zero)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or upon error -1^error message

COMPONENT: $$ICDRGCC(DRG,CDT)
This API returns the CC/MCC flag from DRG file #80.2

VARIABLES: Input  DRG
This is an Internal Entry Number for the DRG file 80.2 (required)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
Date to use to extract CC/MCC flag (default TODAY)

VARIABLES: Output  $$ICDRGCC
This is the Complication/Comorbidity/Major CC flag

0   No CC or MCC
1   CC present
2   MCC present
3   CC or MCC present

or upon error -1^error message

COMPONENT: $$DRG(CODE,CDT)
This API returns basic information about a DRG.

VARIABLES: Input  CODE
DRG code, internal or external format (Required)

VARIABLES: Input  CDT
Date to check status for, FileMan format (default = TODAY)
If CDT < 10/1/1978, use 10/1/1978
If CDT > DT, validate with In/Activation Dates
If CDT is year only, use first of the year
If CDT is year and month, use first of the month

VARIABLES: Output $$DRG
Returns an 22 piece string delimited by the up-arrow (^) the pieces are:

1  DRG name (field #.01)
2  Weight (field #2)
3  Low Trim (days) (field #3)
4  High Trim (days) (field #4)
5  MDC (field #5)
6  Surgery Flag (field #.06)
7  <null>
8  Avg Length of Stay (days) (field #10)
9  Local Low Trim Days (field #11)
10 Local High Trim Days (field #12)
11 <null>
12 Local Breakeven (field #13)
13 Activation Date (.01 field, 66 multiple)
14 Status (.03 field, 66 multiple)
15 Inactivation Date (.01 field, 66 multiple)
16 Effective date (.01 field, 66 multiple)
17 Internal Entry Number (IEN)
18 Effective date (.01 field, 66 multiple)
19 Reference (field #900)
20 Weight (Non Affil) (field #7)
21 Weight (Int Affil) (field #7.5)
22 Message

or

-1^Error Description

COMPONENT: $$DRGD(CODE,ARY,CDT)
Returns an unformatted DRG Description.

VARIABLES: Input CODE
ICD Code, Internal or External Format (required)

VARIABLES: Both ARY
Input: Name of Output Array for description
  e.g. "ABC" or "ABC("TEST")"
  Default = ^TMP("DRGD",$J)

Output: Description in array
  @ARY(1:n) - Description (lines 1-n)
  @ARY(n+1) - Blank
  @ARY(n+1) - Warning Message

or
-1^Error Description

NOTE:

User must initialize ^TMP("DRGD",$J)
if used. The data is place in the
array unformatted, exactly as it is in
the DESCRIPTION multiple (sub-files
#80.068 or #80.168)

SEE ALSO:

$$DRGDES^ICDEX(IEN,CDT,.ARY,LENGTH) to
retrieve the description formatted into
string lengths specified by input
parameter for length.

VARIABLES: Input
CDT
Date to screen against (default = TODAY)

If CDT < 10/1/1978, use 10/1/1978
If CDT > DT, use DT
If CDT = year only, use 01/01/yyyy
If CDT = year & month, use mm/01/yyyy

VARIABLES: Output
$$DRGD
This is the number of lines in description output
array.

COMPONENT: $$DRGDES(IEN,CDT,ARY,LENGTH)
This API returns the DRG Description formatted into string
lengths specified by the calling application.

VARIABLES: Input
IEN
Internal Entry Number of DRG file 80.2

VARIABLES: Input
CDT
Date to screen against (default = TODAY)

VARIABLES: Both
ARY
This is a local array passed by reference
containing the DRG description. The text is
formatted into string lengths specified by the LEN
input parameter.

VARIABLES: Input
LEN
Length of line of the description in the output
array

Missing Defaults to 79
Less than 25 Defaults to 25

VARIABLES: Output
$$DRGDES
This is the number of lines in description output
array.
COMPONENT:  $$DRGN(CODE)
This API returns the Internal Entry Number (IEN) of the DRG specified by a DRG code.

VARIABLES:  Input     CODE
            This is a DRG code.

VARIABLES:  Output    $$DRGN
            This is the IEN of the DRG code specified.

COMPONENT:  $$EFD(X)
This is an interactive API that will prompt the user for an effective date in a range of dates.

VARIABLES:  Output    $$EFD
            This is a 3 piece "^^" delimited string containing an effective date in both internal and external formats:

            1   Date Fileman format         nnnnnnn
            2   Date External Short Format  mm/dd/yyyy
            3   Date External Long Format   Mmm dd, yyyy

or

            "^^" if the user enters double up-arrows
            "^^" if the user enters a single up-arrow
            ""   if the user times out

The earliest possible date is Oct 1, 1978, the initial ICD implementation date in the VA.

If today's date is less than the implementation date of ICD-10, then the latest possible date is 3 years from the ICD-10 implementation date.

If today's date is greater than the implementation date of ICD-10, then the latest possible date is 3 years from today's date.

COMPONENT:  $$GETDATE(IEN)
This API calculates the Effective Date to use retrieving ICD/DRG data based on a patient's treatment.

VARIABLES:  Input     IEN
            This is an Internal Entry Number of the PTF file #45

VARIABLES:  Output    $$GETDATE
            This is the correct "EFFECTIVE DATE" for a patient to be used retrieving DRG/ICD/CPT data (default TODAY)

            "EFFECTIVE DATE" Derived from:

            Census Date   ^DGPT        0;13
            Discharge Date ^DG(45.86  0;1
            Surgery Date  ^DGPT(D0,"S"   0;1
Movement Date  \(^{\text{DGPT(D0,"M" 0;10}}\)  
Default  \(\text{$\$\text{SNOW}^\text{XLFDT}}\)  

**COMPONENT:** \(\$$IA(\text{FILE},\text{IEN})\)  
This API returns an codes Initial Activation Date based on a file number and the codes Internal Entry Number. The Initial Activation date may be different from the Last Activation date (see \(\$$LA\) if the code was re-used.

**VARIABLES:**  
- **FILE**  
  This is a Global Root or File Number for either the ICD Diagnosis or ICD Procedure files (Required)
- **IEN**  
  This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the specified file (Required)

**COMPONENT:** \(\$$IDSTR(\text{FILE},\text{IEN})\)  
This API returns a string of ICD identifier associated with either an ICD Diagnosis or ICD Procedure code (supports legacy APIs)

**VARIABLES:**  
- **FILE**  
  File Number or root (required)
  - 80 or ^ICD9 = File #80  
  - 80.1 or ^ICD0 = File #80.1

- **IEN**  
  This is a Diagnosis/Procedure code IEN (required)

**COMPONENT:** \(\$$ISVALID(\text{FILE},\text{IEN},\text{CDT})\)  
This API determine is an ICD code is valid.

**VARIABLES:**  
- **FILE**  
  This is a file number or global root for either the ICD Diagnosis file or the ICD Procedure file

- **IEN**  
  This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified.

- **CDT**
This is the date to use to determine if the code is valid for date (default TODAY)

VARIABLES: Output $$ISVALID
This is a Boolean value

1 if the code is valid
0 if the code is not valid

COMPONENT: $$PDXE(IEN)
This API returns the Primary Diagnosis Exclusion Code.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) for the ICD Diagnosis file #80

VARIABLES: Output $$PDXE
This is a pointer to DRG CC Exclusions file #82.13

COMPONENT: $$REF(IEN,CDT)
This API returns the name of the DRG Reference Table.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) of the DRG file #80.2

VARIABLES: Input CDT
Effective date to use (default TODAY)

VARIABLES: Output $$REF
Table reference associated with a DRG entry or null if not found

COMPONENT: $$VCCP(IEN,CDT,FMT)
This API returns the CC Primary Flag for a diagnosis.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the ICD Diagnosis file 80 (required)

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the date to use to Extract CC Primary Flag (default TODAY)

VARIABLES: Input FMT
Is a flag to determine the output format (optional):

0 = CC Primary Flag only (default)
1 = CC Prim Flag^Effective Date^Value

VARIABLES: Output $$VCCP
This the CC Primary Flag in one of two formats:

CC Primary Flag only (FMT=0)
CC Primary Flag^Effective Date^Value (FMT=1)
COMPONENT: $$DRGW(IEN)
This API returns the DRG Weighted Work Unit (WWU)

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) of the DRG file 80.2

VARIABLES: Output $$DRGW
This is the Weighted Work Unit (WWU) for a DRG

COMPONENT: $$DRGC(IEN)
This API returns the DRG code.

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) of the DRG file 80.2

VARIABLES: Output $$DRGC
This is a DRG Code (field .01)

COMPONENT: $$MDCN(IEN)
This API returns the name of a Major Diagnostic Category (MDC)

VARIABLES: Input IEN
This is the Internal Entry Number (IEN) for file 80.3

VARIABLES: Output $$MDCN
This is a Major Diagnostic Category Name

COMPONENT: $$HDR(FILE)
This API returns the header node of either file 80 or 80.1.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This is a File Number or Global Root

   80    or    ^ICD9(
   80.1   or    ^ICD0(

VARIABLES: Output $$HDR
This is the header node of either the ICD Diagnosis file 80 or the Operation Procedure file 80.1

   ^ICD9(0)
   ^ICD0(0)

COMPONENT: $$IEN(CODE,ROOT,SYS)
This API returns an internal entry number for a code based on file/global root and coding system.

This API is similar to $$CODEABA^ICDEX except it will also return IENs for codes excluded from lookup and VA Local Codes. Its primary purpose to support file maintenance. Use with great caution.

DO NOT USE in any application that requires codes and text to
be versioned (date sensitive).

**VARIABLES:** Input \( \text{CODE} \)

This is an ICD Diagnosis or Procedure Code from either the ICD-9 or ICD-10 coding systems (required)

**VARIABLES:** Input \( \text{ROOT} \)

This is a file number or global root (optional)

\[ ^\text{ICD9} \text{ or } 80 \]
\[ ^\text{ICD0} \text{ or } 80.1 \]

**VARIABLES:** Input \( \text{SYS} \)

This is a coding system (optional)

1 = ICD-9 Diagnosis  
2 = ICD-9 Procedure  
30 = ICD-10 Diagnosis  
31 = ICD-10 Procedure

**VARIABLES:** Output \( $$\text{IEN} \)

Returns the Internal Entry Number (IEN) for a CODE or -1 if not found

**COMPONENT:** \( $$\text{SDH} (\text{FILE}, \text{IEN}, \text{ARY}) \)

This API returns a history of Short Description changes by date.

**VARIABLES:** Input \( \text{FILE} \)

This is an ICD file number:

80 = ICD Diagnosis file  
80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

**VARIABLES:** Input \( \text{IEN} \)

This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified.

**VARIABLES:** Input \( \text{ARY} \)

This is a local array name passed by reference that will contain the code's short description history.

**VARIABLES:** Output \( $$\text{SDH} \)

This is a three piece "^" delimited string containing:

1 The number of short descriptions found  
2 The earliest date found  
3 The latest date found

**VARIABLES:** Output \( \text{ARY} \)

This is a local array containing a history of Short Descriptions by date:

\[ \text{ARY}(0) = \# ^ \text{Earliest Date} ^ \text{Latest Date} \]
ARY(DATE)=Long Description

COMPONENT:  $$LDH(FILE,IEN,ARY)
This API returns a history of Long Description changes by date.

VARIABLES:  Input    FILE
This is an ICD file number:

   80  = ICD Diagnosis file
   80.1 = ICD Operation/Procedure file

VARIABLES:  Input    IEN
This is an Internal Entry Number (IEN) in the file specified.

VARIABLES:  Input    .ARY
This is a local array name passed by reference that will contain the code's long description history.

VARIABLES:  Output   $$LDH
This is a three piece "^" delimited string containing:

   1   The number of long descriptions found
   2   The earliest date found
   3   The latest date found

OR -1 ^ Error Message

VARIABLES:  Output   ARY
This is a local array containing a history of Long Descriptions by date:

ARY(0)= # ^ Earliest Date ^ Latest Date
ARY(DATE)=Long Description

5755   ^ICDS   Lexicon
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: LEXICON UTILITY
USAGE: Private            ENTERED: DEC 24, 2011
STATUS: Pending           EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr  VERSION:
FILE: 80.4                  ROOT: ICDS(
DESCRIPTION: TYPE: File
Lexicon Utility has all privileges as though it were the custodial package.

5757   ICDSAPI   ICD Search Wrapper (2 file solution)
NAME: SEARCH ICD FILES
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: LEXICON UTILITY
USAGE: Supported           ENTERED: DEC 29, 2011
Routine ICDSAPI was developed as a wrapper routine for DIC lookups during the ICD-10 project to navigate between the ICD-9 Diagnosis file 80 and the ICD-10 Diagnosis file 8010 under the two file solution. The two file solution had the ICD-9 codes and ICD-10 codes stored in two separate files. This solution was abandoned in favor of the one file solution where both ICD-9 and ICD-10 are stored in the same file (ICD Diagnosis file 80). A one file solution of these APIs can be found in the routine ICDEXLK (ICD Data Extraction, special lookup). Routine ICDSAPI will be exported to support applications through the transition between the one and two file solutions. It will be retired 18 months after the ICD-10 compliance date.

ROUTINE: ICDSAPI
COMPONENT: $$SEARCH(FILE,SCR,FMPAR,CDT)

This API conducts a search of the ICD files (80 or 80.1) for a code, a diagnosis or a procedure using Fileman. This API was developed at a time when ICD-10 and ICD-9 codes were in different file (aka, the two file solution). It is being maintained at the request of the calling applications. Now the ICD-10 and ICD-9 codes are in the same file (aka, the one file solution). While this API still works, a much better option is available using the special lookup routine in file 80 and 80.1.

VARIABLES: Input FILE
This can be either a file number, a file root, a file identifier, a coding system or a source abbreviation that can be resolved to a file number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding</th>
<th>Source Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root</td>
<td>ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>^ICD9(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.1</td>
<td>^ICD0(</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VARIABLES: Input SRC
This is a string of MUMPS code that is executed to screen an entry from selection. It must contain an IF statement to set the value of $T. Those entries that the IF statement sets $T to 0 (false) will not be displayed or selectable.

VARIABLES: Input FMPAR
This is the Fileman Lookup parameter consisting of a string of alphabetic characters which that alter how the lookup responds. Default value is "AEMQ2". DIC(0) will be set to the contents of this parameter.

Parameters applicable to a versioned file

A  Ask the entry; if erroneous, ask again
B  Only the B index is used
E  Echo information
F Forget the lookup value
I Ignore the special lookup program
M Multiple-index lookup allowed
O Only find one entry if it matches exactly
S Suppresses display of .01
T Search until user selects or enters ^^
X EXact match required
Z Zero node in Y(0), external form in Y(0,0)

Parameters not Applicable to a versioned file and ignored by this lookup

C Versioned cross-references not turned off
K Primary Key not established
L Learning a new entry LAYGO not allowed
N Uppercase, IEN lookup allowed (not forced)
n ICD has no pure numeric entries
Q Input is pre-processed, ?? not necessary
U All values are external
V Verification is not optional

VARIABLES: Input CDT
This is the Code Set Versioning Date (Fileman format)
If supplied only active codes on that date will be included in the selection list.
If not supplied, the date will default to TODAY and all codes may be selected, active and inactive.
In both cases the display will be altered based on the date.

VARIABLES: Output $$SEARCH
This is the value of Fileman's Y output variable.

Y IEN ^ Code
or
-1 if not found

5758 ICD CODE UPDATE EVENT Protocol
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PROBLEM LIST
PROBLEM LIST (GMPL) attaches protocol GMPL SELECTION LIST CSV EVENT that generates a mail message containing inactivated ICD codes on the selection list.

CONSULT/REQUEST TRACKING
CONSULTS (GMRC) attaches protocol ORCM GMRC CSV EVENT that generates a mail message consult or procedure quick orders that have an inactive ICD code.

CLINICAL REMINDERS
CLINICAL REMINDERS (PXRM) attaches protocol PXRM CODE SET UPDATE ICD that generates a mail message containing inactive code in the dialog file 801.41.

USAGE: Controlled Subscribed
ENTERED: JAN 3, 2012
STATUS: Pending
EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agreed
VERSION:
FILE: 
ROOT: 
DESCRIPTION: TYPE: Other
This protocol is used to notify other applications and processes when the ICD-9/10 Code Set is updated.

This is an extended action protocol. Applications may attach actions on this protocol that should be taken in the event of an ICD update.

NOTE: This protocol is commonly invoked by the LEXICAL SERVICES UPDATE protocol when there is a change in ICD data.

5773 DD(80 and DD(80.1 Special Lookup
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPER
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: VA FILEMAN

Fileman calls this Special Lookup routine when the variable DIC(0) does not contain the letter "I" (Ignore Special Lookup).

USAGE: Controlled Subscribed
ENTERED: FEB 24, 2012
STATUS: Pending
EXPIRES:
DURATION: Till Otherwise Agreed
FILE: 
ROOT: 
DESCRIPTION: TYPE: File
Applications may conduct Fileman lookups of ICD Diagnosis file #80 and the ICD OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file #80.1 using ^DIC and the Special Lookup routine ICDEXLKL. Applications may also point to these files.

A special lookup program was written for the ICD DIAGNOSIS file #80 and ICD OPERATIONS/PROCEDURE file #80.1 to navigate through the versioned (date sensitive) data stored in these files. The Name of the special lookup is stored in the Data Dictionary for these files:

^DD(80,0,"DIC")="ICDEXLKL"
^DD(80.1,0,"DIC")="ICDEXLKL"

Each time an application makes a ^DIC call to either file 80 or 80.1, the special lookup routine is invoked, provided the FileMan variable DIC(0) does not contain an "I" for "ignore the special lookup."

NOTE: Only the ^DIC call honors the special lookup routine. Those calls that allow the user to specify the indexes (IX^DIC and MIX^DIC1), and the Data Base Server calls (FIND^DIC, $$FIND1^DIC, and UPDATE^DIE) all ignore the Special Lookup Program. As a result, the FileMan calls that ignore the Special Lookup Program will not be able to conduct versioned searches or return versioned data so use IX^DIC, MIX^DIC1 FIND^DIC, and $$FIND1^DIC with a great deal of care. Never use any FileMan entry point that alters the data in these files (i.e., ^DIE, EN^DIE, ^DIK FILE^DIE, UPDATE^DIE and
Package Special Lookup Variables

The following local variables in the ICD namespace should be NEWed or KILLed by the calling application. The global variables may be used in instances where local environment variables get NEWed and the special lookup values need to be retained. The calling application is responsible for KILLing the ^TMP global variables.

Versioning Date (Fileman format)

ICDVDT or ^TMP("ICDEXLK",$J,"ICDVDT")=<versioning date>

If supplied only active codes on that date will be included in the selection list.

1. V74.6   SCREENING FOR YAWS
2. V77.5   SCREENING FOR GOUT
3. V76.9   SCREEN-NEOPLASM NOS
4. V76.43  SCREEN MAL NEOP-SKIN
5. V78.8   SCREEN-BLOOD DIS NEC

If not supplied, the date will default to TODAY and all codes may be selected, active and inactive.

1. V74.6   SCREENING FOR YAWS
2. V77.5   SCREENING FOR GOUT
3. V76.8   SCREEN-NEOPLASM NEC (Inactive)
4. V76.9   SCREEN-NEOPLASM NOS
5. V76.43  SCREEN MAL NEOP-SKIN

Coding System (from file 80.4)

ICDSYS or ^TMP("ICDEXLK",$J,"ICDSYS")=<coding system>

1   ICD   ICD-9-CM
2   ICP   ICD-9 Proc
30  10D   ICD-10-CM
31  10P   ICD-10-PCS

If supplied only codes belonging to the coding system will be included in the selection list.

S ICDSYS=1,X="DIABETES MELLITUS KETOACIDOSIS"

2 matches found

1. 249.11  SEC DM KETOACD UNCNTRLD (Major CC)
2. 249.10  SEC DM KETO NT ST UNCNTR (Major CC)

S ICDSYS=30,X="DIABETES MELLITUS KETOACIDOSIS"

8 matches found

1. E09.11 Drug/chem diabetes mellitus w
ketoacidosis w coma
2. E13.11 Oth diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
3. E09.10 Drug/chem diabetes mellitus w ketoacidosis w/o coma
4. E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
5. E13.10 Oth diabetes mellitus with Ketoacidosis without coma

If not supplied codes from any coding system will be included in the selection list.

S X="DIABETES MELLITUS KETOACIDOSIS"
10 matches found

1. 249.11 SEC DM KETOACD UNCNTRLD (Major CC)
2. 249.10 SEC DM KETO NT ST UNCNT (Major CC)
3. E09.11 Drug/chem diabetes mellitus w ketoacidosis w coma
4. E13.11 Oth diabetes mellitus with Ketoacidosis with coma
5. E09.10 Drug/chem diabetes mellitus w ketoacidosis w/o coma

Display Format (numeric, 1-4)

ICDFMT or $^TMP("ICDEXLK",$J,"ICDFMT")=display format>

Controls the format of the terms and code presented for selection on the selection list, 1-4, default = 1

1 Fileman format, code and short text (default)

250.00 DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR

2 Fileman format, code and description

250.00 DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED

3 Lexicon format, short text followed by code

DMII WO CMP NT ST UNCNTR (250.00)

4 Lexicon format, description followed by code

DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT MENTION OF COMPLICATION, TYPE II OR UNSPECIFIED TYPE, NOT STATED AS UNCONTROLLED (250.00)

Fileman Variables used

The following are FileMan local variables used by the Special
Lookup and should be NEWed or KILLed by the calling application

Input

X (Optional) User's input. If it exists, DIC(0) should not contain "A" for "Ask"

DIC (Required) The file number or an explicit global root in the form ^GLOBAL( or ^GLOBAL(X,Y,

DIC(0) (Optional) A string of alphabetic characters which alter how DIC responds. At a minimum this string must be set to null. (Required) Default value for ICD files "AEM"

The following characters are applicable to a versioned file

A Ask the entry; if erroneous, ask again
B Only the B index is used
E Echo information
F Forget the lookup value
I Ignore the special lookup program
M Multiple-index lookup allowed
O Only find one entry if it matches exactly
S Suppresses display of .01
T Search until user selects or enters ^^
X EXact match required
Z Zero node in Y(0), external form in Y(0,0)

The following characters are NOT applicable to a versioned file (not used)

C Versioned cross-references not turned off
K Primary Key not established
L Learning a new entry LAYGO not allowed
N Uppercase, IEN lookup allowed (not forced)
n ICD has no pure numeric entries
Q Input is pre-processed, ?? not necessary
U All values are external
V Verification is not optional

DIC("A") (Optional) A prompt that is displayed prior to the reading of the X input. If DIC("A") is not defined, a prompt will be supplied by the special lookup routine.

DIC("B") (Optional) The default answer which is presented to the user when the lookup prompt is issued. If a terminal user simply presses the Enter/Return key, the DIC("B") default value will be used, and returned in X. DIC("B") will only be used if it is non-null.

DIC("S") (Optional) DIC("S") is a string of M code that DIC executes to screen an entry from selection. DIC("S") must contain an IF statement to set the value of $T.
Those entries that the IF sets as $T=0$ will not be displayed or selectable. When the DIC("S") code is executed, the local variable Y is the internal number of the entry being screened and the M naked indicator is at the global level @(DIC_"Y,0")

DIC("W") (Optional) An M command string which is executed when DIC displays each of the entries that match the user's input. The condition of the variable Y and of the naked indicator is the same as for DIC("S"). WARNING: If DIC("W") is defined, it overrides the display of the versioned identifiers for the file. Thus, if DIC("W") is set it will suppress the display of versioned data and there is a risk of displaying unversioned data.

DIC("?N",<file>)=n (Optional) The number "n" should be an integer set to the number of entries to be displayed on the screen at one time when using "?" help in a lookup.

FileMan Variables not used

DIC("DR")
DIC("PTRIX",<from>,<to>,<file>)
DIC("T")
DIC("V")
DIC("?PARAM",<file>,"INDEX")
DIC("?PARAM",<file>,"FROM",<subscript>)
DIC("?PARAM",<file>,"PART",<subscript>)

FileMan Variables KILLED

DLAYGO
DINUM

FileMan Variables Modified

If DIC(0) contains an "L" it will be removed

Output Variables

Always Returned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Y</th>
<th>IEN ^ Code</th>
<th>FileMan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If DIC(0) contains "Z"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Y(0)</th>
<th>0 Node</th>
<th>FileMan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y(0,0)</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>FileMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y(0,1)</td>
<td>$$ICDDX or $$ICDOP</td>
<td>Non-FileMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y(0,2)</td>
<td>Long Description</td>
<td>Non-FileMan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5780 ^ICDS( Supported

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: DRG GROUPE
This is a static file containing information about ICD coding systems. Applications may conduct FileMan lookups and point to this file.

Use the API $SINFO^ICDEX(IEN) to retrieve the information about an ICD Coding System (ICR 5747)
## 19. Glossary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>MEANING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>API</td>
<td>Application Programmer Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSV</td>
<td>Code Set Versioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBIA</td>
<td>Database Integration Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD-9-CM</td>
<td>International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD-9 Proc</td>
<td>International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Procedural Classification System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD-10-CM</td>
<td>International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision, Clinical Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD-10-PCS</td>
<td>International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision, Procedural Classification System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIDS</td>
<td>Kernel Installation Distribution System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDO</td>
<td>Standard Development Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHO</td>
<td>World Health Organization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>